

HCT Co., Ltd.

74, Seoicheon-ro 578beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 17383 KOREA Tel. +82 31 634 6300 Fax. +82 31 645 6401

SAR TEST REPORT

Applicant Name:

SAMSUNG Electronics Co., Ltd.

129, Samsung-ro, Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-Si, Gyeonggi-do, 16677

Rep. of Korea

Date of Issue: Jan. 18, 2021

Test Report No.: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

Test Site: HCT CO., LTD.

FCC ID:

A3LSMA725F

Equipment Type: Mobile Phone

Application Type Certification

FCC Rule Part(s): CFR §2.1093

Model Name: SM-A725F/DS

Additional Model Name: SM-A725F

Date of Test: Dec. 14. 2020 ~ Jan. 18. 2021

This device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in FCC KDB procedures and had been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in FCC KDB procedures.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them.

Tested By

Reviewed By

Bong-kyun, Park Test Engineer SAR Team

Certification Division

Yun-jeang, Heo Technical Manager SAR Team

Certification Division

This report only responds to the tested sample and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval of the HCT Co., Ltd.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 1 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

REVISION HISTORY

The revision history for this test report is shown in table.

Revision No.	Date of Issue	Description
0	Jan. 18, 2021	Initial Release

This test results were applied only to the test methods required by the standard.

The above Test Report is not related to the accredited test result by (KS Q) ISO/IEC 17025 and KOLAS(Korea Laboratory Accreditation Scheme), which signed the ILAC-MRA.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 2 of 115



Table of Contents

1. Test Regulations	4
2. Test Location	5
3. Information of the EUT	5
4. Device Under Test Description	7
5. Introduction	19
6. Description of test equipment	20
7. SAR Measurement Procedure	21
8. Description of Test Position	23
9. RF Exposure Limits	27
10. FCC SAR General Measurement Procedures	28
11. Output Power Specifications	35
12. System Verification	64
13. SAR Test Data Summary	68
14. Simultaneous SAR Analysis	85
15. SAR Measurement Variability and Uncertainty	108
16. Measurement Uncertainty	109
17. SAR Test Equipment	110
18. Conclusion	112
10 Peterones	442

Appendix

Appendix A. DUT Ant. Information & Test SETUP PHOTO

Appendix B. SAR Test Plots

Appendix C. Dipole Verification Plots

Appendix D. SAR Tissue Characterization

Appendix E. SAR System Validation

Appendix F. Probe Calibration Data

Appendix G. Dipole Calibration Data

Appendix H. Power reduction verification

Appendix I. DLCA Power Measurement



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

1. Test Regulations

The tests documented in this report were performed in accordance with FCC CFR § 2.1093, IEEE 1528-2013, ANSI C63.26-2015 the following FCC Published RF exposure KDB procedures:

- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v02r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A LTE Rel.10 KDB Inquiry sheet v01r02
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01 General SAR Guidance v06
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r03
- FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04 v01r02 (Proximity Sensor)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r02
- FCC KDB Publication 690783 D01 SAR Listings on Grants v01r03
- FCC KDB Publication 971168 D01 Power Meas License Digital Systems v03r01

In Addition to the above, the following information was used.

- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS testing criteria)
- October 2014 TCB Workshop Notes (Overlapping LTE Bands)
- April 2015 TCB Workshop Notes (Simultaneous transmission summation clarified)
- October 2016 TCB Workshop Notes (Bluetooth Duty Factor)
- November 2017 TCBC Workshop Notes (LTE Carrier Aggregation)
- April 2018 TCBC Workshop Notes (LTE DL CA SAR Test Exclusion)
- October 2020 TCBC Workshop Notes (Test Reductions via Data Referencing for Closely Related Products)

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 4 of 115



2. Test Location

2.1 Test Laboratory

Company Name	HCT Co., Ltd.
Address	74, Seoicheon-ro 578beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 17383 KOREA
Telephone	031-645-6300
Fax.	031-645-6401

2.2 Test Facilities

Our laboratories are accredited and approved by the following approval agencies according to ISO/IEC 17025.

Korea	National Radio Research Agency (Designation No. KR0032)
	KOLAS (Testing No. KT197)

3. Information of the EUT

3.1 General Information of the EUT

Model Name	SM-A725F/DS
Additional Model Name	SM-A725F
Equipment Type	Mobile Phone
FCC ID	A3LSMA725F
Application Type	Certification
Applicant	SAMSUNG Electronics Co., Ltd.
	This model (A3LSMA725F) is the depopulated varient model of the fully populated reference model (ALSMA725M, report no: HCT-SR-2101-FC007-R1), and was tested by applying Spot Check Verification according to Oct.2020, TCBC Workshop note and FCC guidance.
	For detailed difference between the fully populated referece model (A3LSMA725M) and the depopulated Varient model (A3LSMA725F), please refer to the technical documentation.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 5 of 115



3.2 Attestation of test result of device under test

	The Highest Reported 1g SAR									
		Equipment	Reported SAR (W/kg)							
Band	Tx. Frequency	Class	.1g	1g	1g	10g				
			Head	Body-Worn		Extremity				
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.2 MHz ~ 848.8 MHz	PCE	0.29	0.21	0.24	N/A				
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1 850.2 MHz ~ 1 909.8 MHz	PCE	0.13	0.14	0.26	N/A				
UMTS 850	826.4 MHz ~ 846.6 MHz	PCE	0.19	0.10	0.16	N/A				
UMTS 1700	1 712.4 MHz ~ 1 752.6 MHz	PCE	0.20	0.21	0.52	N/A				
UMTS 1900	1 852.4 MHz ~ 1 907.6 MHz	PCE	0.18	0.19	0.45	N/A				
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1 850.7 MHz ~ 1 909.3 MHz	PCE	0.23	0.26	0.50	N/A				
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1 710.7 MHz ~ 1 754.3 MHz	PCE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A				
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz	PCE	0.34	0.27	0.55	N/A				
LTE Band 12	699.7 MHz ~ 715.3 MHz	PCE	0.10	0.17	0.20	N/A				
LTE Band 17	706.5 MHz ~ 713.5 MHz	PCE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A				
LTE Band 26	814.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz	PCE	0.26	0.29	0.46	N/A				
LTE TDD Band 41	2 498.5 MHz ~ 2 687.5 MHz	PCE	0.29	0.30	0.59	N/A				
LTE Band 66 (AWS)	1 710.7 MHz ~ 1 779.3 MHz	PCE	0.24	0.26	0.48	N/A				
802.11b	2 412 MHz ~ 2 472 MHz	DTS	0.29	0.23	0.50	N/A				
U-NII-1	5 180 MHz ~ 5 240 MHz	NII	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A				
U-NII-2A	5 260 MHz ~ 5 320 MHz	NII	0.23	0.43	N/A	2.32				
U-NII-2C	5 500 MHz ~ 5 720 MHz	NII	0.22	0.51	N/A	2.33				
U-NII-3	5 745 MHz ~ 5 825 MHz	NII	0.23	0.68	1.07	N/A				
Bluetooth	2 402 MHz ~ 2 480 MHz	DSS	0.56	<0.10	0.23	N/A				
Simultaneous SA	AR per KDB 690783 D01v01	r03	1.13	1.07	1.59	N/A				
Date(s) of Tests:	Dec. 14. 2020 ~ Jan. 18. 2	021								

FCC ID: A3LSMA725F

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 6 of 115



4. Device Under Test Description

Device Wireless speci	Device Wireless specification overview							
Band & Mode	Operating Mode	Tx Frequency						
GSM850	Voice / Data	824.2 MHz ~ 848.8 MHz						
GSM1900	Voice / Data	1 850.2 MHz ~ 1 909.8 MHz						
UMTS 850	Voice / Data	826.4 MHz ~ 846.6 MHz						
UMTS 1700	Voice / Data	1 712.4 MHz ~ 1 752.6 MHz						
UMTS 1900	Voice / Data	1 852.4 MHz ~ 1 907.6 MHz						
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Voice / Data	1 850.7 MHz ~ 1 909.3 MHz						
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Voice / Data	1 710.7 MHz ~ 1 754.3 MHz						
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Voice / Data	824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz						
LTE Band 12	Voice / Data	699.7 MHz ~ 715.3 MHz						
LTE Band 17	Voice / Data	706.5 MHz ~ 713.5 MHz						
LTE Band 26	Voice / Data	814.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz						
LTE TDD Band 41	Voice / Data	2 498.5 MHz ~ 2 687.5 MHz						
LTE Band 66 (AWS)	Voice / Data	1 710.7 MHz ~ 1 779.3 MHz						
U-NII-1	Voice / Data	5 180 MHz ~ 5 240 MHz						
U-NII-2A	Voice / Data	5 260 MHz ~ 5 320 MHz						
U-NII-2C	Voice / Data	5 500 MHz ~ 5 720 MHz						
U-NII-3	Voice / Data	5 745 MHz ~ 5 825 MHz						
2.4 GHz WLAN	Voice / Data	2 412 MHz ~ 2 472 MHz						
Bluetooth / LE 5.0	Data	2 402 MHz ~ 2 480 MHz						
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz						

Device Description							
H/W	REV0.1	REV0.1					
S/W	A725F.001						
	Mode	Serial Number					
	GSM 850/ GSM 1900,UMTS B2/B4/B5, LTE B2/B66	TL94466M					
	LTE B4	TL94327M					
Davies Cariel Numbers	LTE B12/ B17/ B26	TLQ1607M					
Device Serial Numbers	LTE B5/ B41 / 2.4 GHz/5 GHz WLAN/ Bluetooth	TL94729M, TL94721M					
	The manufacturer has confirmed that the devices tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics are within operational tolerances expected for production units.						

4.1 SAR Test Consideration for Data Referencing.

According to the FCC TCB Workshop note in October 2020 and FCC Guidance, Spot check verification of the variant model(A3LSMA725F) of the depopulated version was conducted with reference to the SAR test results of the fully populated reference model (A3LSMA725M).

SAR spot check verification of A3LSMA725F was performed by referring to all test results of Main Band (2G/3G/4G), BT, and 2.4GHz WLAN mode, except 5GHz WLAN of A3LSMA725M.

The final SAR report for compliance shall be based on the most conservative results, selected among the measurements on the reference model(A3LSMA725M), and those from the spot-check testing(A3LSMA725F).

For detailed difference between referece model (A3LSMA725M) and depopulated Varient model (A3LSMA725F), please refer to the technical documentation.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 7 of 115



4.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device uses an independent fixed level power reduction mechanism for WLAN modes held-to-ear scenarios. Per FCC Guidance, the held-to-ear exposure conditions were evaluated at reduced power according to the head SAR Positions described in IEEE1528-2013. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

4.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

4.3.1 Maximum PCE Output Power

Mode / Band		Voice	e Burst Average GMSK (dBm)					Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot	
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum		34.0	32.0	30.0	29.0	26.0	24.5	23.0	21.0	
Nominal		33.0	33.0	31.0	29.0	28.0	25.0	23.5	22.0	20.0	
GSM/GPRS/EDGE1900	Maximum	31.0	31.0	30.0	26.5	26.0	25.5	25.0	22.0	20.5	
GSW/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Nominal	30.0	30.0	29.0	25.5	25.0	24.5	24.0	21.0	19.5	

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)						
Wode / Barid		3GPP UMTS	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA	DC-HSDPA			
LIMTO Day d. F. (OFO WIL)	Maximum	25.0	24.0	24.0	24.0			
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Nominal	24.0	23.0	23.0	23.0			
UMTS Band 4 (1700 MHz)	Maximum	24.0	23.0	23.0	23.0			
	Nominal	23.0	22.0	22.0	22.0			
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	24.5	21.0	21.0	21.0			
	Nominal	23.5	20.0	20.0	20.0			

Mode / Band	I	Modulated Average (dBm) Max
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Maximum	24.5
LIE Balld 2 (PCS)	Nominal	23.5
LTE Bond 4 (AVVC)	Maximum	25.0
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Nominal	24.0
LTE Band 5 (Call)	Maximum	25.0
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Nominal	24.0
LTE Band 12	Maximum	25.0
LIE Band 12	Nominal	24.0
LTE Band 17	Maximum	25.0
LIE Ballu 17	Nominal	24.0
LTE Band 26	Maximum	25.5
LTE Bariu 26	Nominal	24.5
LTE TDD Band 41	Maximum	24.5
	Nominal	23.5
LTE Bond 66	Maximum	25.0
LTE Band 66	Nominal	24.0

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 8 of 115



4.3.2 Maximum 2.4 邻, 5 邻 WIFI output power

					I	EEE 802.11	(in dBm)				
Mode	Band	а		b	g		n		ac		
		Data Rate	Power	Power	Data Rate	Power	Data Rate	Power	Data Rate	Power	
				19	6M ~ 24M	17 (12CH : 8) (13CH : 2)	MCS0 ~ MCS3	17 (12CH:8) (13CH:2)			
2.4GHz	2.45GHz			(11CH : 18) (12CH : 8) (13CH : 2)	36M ~ 54M	15 (12CH : 8)	MCS4	16 (12CH:8) (13CH:2) 15			
						(13CH : 2)	MCS5 ~ MCS7	(12CH : 8) (13CH : 2)			
		6M ~ 36M	16				MCS0 ~ MCS4	16	MCS0 ~ MCS4	16	
	5200MHz	48M ~ 54M	14				MCS5 ~ MCS7	14	MCS5 ~ MCS7 MCS8	14 13	
		6M ~ 36M	16				MCS0 ~ MCS4	16	MCS0 ~ MCS4	16	
5 GHz	5300MHz	48M ~ 54M	14				MCS5 ~ MCS7	14	MCS5 ~ MCS7 MCS8	14 13	
(20MHz)		6M ~ 36M	16				MCS0 ~ MCS4	16	MCS0 ~ MCS4	16	
(==:::::)	5500MHz								MCS5 ~ MCS7	14	
		48M ~ 54M	14				MCS5 ~ MCS7	14	MCS8	13	
		6M ~ 36M	16				MCS0 ~ MCS4	16	MCS0 ~ MCS4	16	
	5800MHz	48M ~ 54M	14				MCS5 ~ MCS7	14	MCS5 ~ MCS7 MCS8	14 13	
							MCS0 ~ MCS3	15	MCS0 ~ MCS3	15	
	5200MHz							13	MCS4 ~ MCS7	13	
							MCS4 ~ MCS7	13	MCS8 ~ MCS9	12	
							MCS0 ~ MCS3	15	MCS0 ~ MCS3	15	
5 GHz	5300MHz						MCS4 ~ MCS7	13	MCS4 ~ MCS7 MCS8 ~ MCS9	13 12	
(40MHz)							MCS0 ~ MCS3	15	MCS0 ~ MCS3	15	
	5500MHz						MCS4 ~ MCS7	13	MCS4 ~ MCS7	13	
									MCS8 ~ MCS9	12	
							MCS0 ~ MCS3	15	MCS0 ~ MCS3	15	
	5800MHz						MCS4 ~ MCS7	13	MCS4 ~ MCS7	13	
									MCS8 ~ MCS9 MCS0 ~ MCS3	12 12	
	5210MHz								MCS4 ~ MCS7	10	
	OZ TOWN IZ								MCS8 ~ MCS9	9	
									MCS0 ~ MCS3	12	
	5290MHz								MCS4 ~ MCS7	10	
5 GHz									MCS8 ~ MCS9	9	
(80MHz)									MCS0 ~ MCS3	12	
	5500MHz								MCS4 ~ MCS7	10	
	-								MCS8 ~ MCS9	9	
	5800MHz								MCS0 ~ MCS3 MCS4 ~ MCS7	12 10	
	JOUUIVII IZ								MCS8 ~ MCS9	9	
	1								141000 141009	5	

(Tolerance target: Upper +1.0dB, Lower -1.5dB)

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 9 of 115

Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

4.3.3 Reduced 2.4 ftz, 5 ftz WIFI output power

					IE	EE 802.11 (i	n dBm)			
Mode	Band	а		b	Ç	1	n		ac	
		Data Rate	Power	Power	Data Rate	Power	Data Rate	Power	Data Rate	Power
					6M ~ 36M	12 (12CH : 8) (13CH : 2)	MCS0 ~ MCS3	12 (12CH : 8) (13CH : 2)		
2.4GHz	2.4GHz 2.45GHz			12 (12CH : 8) (13CH : 2)	48M ~ 54M	12 (12CH:8)	MCS4	12 (12CH : 8) (13CH : 2)		
						(13CH : 2)	MCS5 ~ MCS7	12 (12CH : 8) (13CH : 2)		
		6M ~ 36M	10				MCS0 ~ MCS4	10	MCS0 ~ MCS4	10
	5200MHz	48M ~ 54M	10				MCS5 ~ MCS7	10	MCS5 ~ MCS7 MCS8	10 10
		6M ~ 36M	10				MCS0 ~ MCS4	10	MCS0 ~ MCS4	10
	5300MHz								MCS5 ~ MCS7	10
5 GHz		48M ~ 54M	10				MCS5 ~ MCS7	10	MCS8	10
(20MHz)		6M ~ 36M	10				MCS0 ~ MCS4	10	MCS0 ~ MCS4	10
	5500MHz	48M ~ 54M	10				MCS5 ~ MCS7	10	MCS5 ~ MCS7	10
			40					40	MCS8	10 10
	5800MHz	6M ~ 36M	10				MCS0 ~ MCS4	10	MCS0 ~ MCS4 MCS5 ~ MCS7	10
	3000Wii 12	48M ~ 54M	10				MCS5 ~ MCS7	10	MCS8	10
							MCS0 ~ MCS3	10	MCS0 ~ MCS3	10
	5200MHz	<u>·</u>					MCS4 ~ MCS7	10	MCS4 ~ MCS7	10
									MCS8 ~ MCS9	10
	50001411						MCS0 ~ MCS3	10	MCS0 ~ MCS3	10
5 GHz	5300MHz						MCS4 ~ MCS7	10	MCS4 ~ MCS7 MCS8 ~ MCS9	10 10
(40MHz)							MCS0 ~ MCS3	10	MCS0 ~ MCS3	10
(10111112)	5500MHz								MCS4 ~ MCS7	10
							MCS4 ~ MCS7	10	MCS8 ~ MCS9	10
							MCS0 ~ MCS3	10	MCS0 ~ MCS3	10
	5800MHz						MCS4 ~ MCS7	10	MCS4 ~ MCS7	10
									MCS8 ~ MCS9	10
	5210MHz								MCS0 ~ MCS3 MCS4 ~ MCS7	10 10
	32 TOWN 12								MCS8 ~ MCS9	9
									MCS0 ~ MCS3	10
	5290MHz								MCS4 ~ MCS7	10
5 GHz									MCS8 ~ MCS9	9
(80MHz)									MCS0 ~ MCS3	10
	5500MHz								MCS4 ~ MCS7	10
									MCS8 ~ MCS9	9
	5800MHz								MCS0 ~ MCS3 MCS4 ~ MCS7	10 10
	JUUUIVII IZ								MCS8 ~ MCS9	9
	l						4 = 10)			

(Tolerance target: Upper +1.0dB, Lower -1.5dB)

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 10 of 115



4.3.4 Maximum Bluetooth Power

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
Plustooth (1Mhna)	Maximum	18
Bluetooth (1Mbps)	Nominal	17
Divista eth (CDD)	Maximum	13
Bluetooth (EDR)	Nominal	12
Bluetooth LE 2Mbps	Maximum	7
Didetootii LE Zivibps	Nominal	6
Bluetooth LE 1Mbps,	Maximum	7
125/500Kbps	Nominal	6

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 11 of 115



4.4 LTE Information

Item	ì.	Description				
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1 850.7 MHz ~ 1 909.3 MHz				
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1 710.7 MHz ~ 1 754.3 MHz				
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz				
Fragueray Dange	LTE Band 12	699.7 MHz ~ 715.3 MHz				
Frequency Range	LTE Band 17	706.5 MHz ~ 713.5 MHz				
	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	814.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz				
	LTE TDD Band 41	2 498.5 MHz ~ 2 687.5 MHz				
	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	1 710.7 MHz ~ 1 779.3 MHz				
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 12	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 17	5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz				
	LTE TDD Band 41	5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
	LTE Band 66 (AWS)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				

Ch. No.& Freq.	(MHz)	Low	Mid	High
	1.4 MHz	1 850.7 (18607)	1 880.0 (18900)	1 909.3 (19193)
	3 MHz	1 851.5 (18615)	1 880.0 (18900)	1 908.5 (19185)
LTE Band 2	5 MHz	1 852.5 (18625)	1 880.0 (18900)	1 907.5 (19175)
(PCS)	10 MHz	1 855.0 (18650)	1 880.0 (18900)	1 905.0 (19150)
, ,	15 MHz	1 857.5 (18675)	1 880.0 (18900)	1 902.5 (19125)
	20 MHz	1 860.0 (18700)	1 880.0 (18900)	1 900.0 (19100)
	1.4 MHz	1 710.7 (19957)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 754.3 (20393)
	3 MHz	1 711.5 (19965)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 753.5 (20385)
LTE Band 4	5 MHz	1 712.5 (19975)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 752.5 (20375)
(AWS)	10 MHz	1 715.0 (20000)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 750.0 (20350)
, ,	15 MHz	1 717.5 (20025)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 747.5 (20325)
	20 MHz	1 720.0 (20050)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 745.0 (20300)
LTE Daniel E	1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)
LTE Band 5	3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)
(Cell)	5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)
	10 MHz	829.0 (20450)	836.5 (20525)	844.0 (20600)
	1.4 MHz	699.7 (23017)	707.5 (23095)	715.3 (23173)
LTC Dond 40	3 MHz	700.5 (23025)	707.5 (23095)	714.5 (23165)
LTE Band 12	5 MHz	701.5 (23035)	707.5 (23095)	713.5 (23155)
	10 MHz	704.0 (23060)	707.5 (23095)	711.0 (23130)
LTC Dond 17	5 MHz	706.5 (23755)	710.0 (23790)	713.5 (23825)
LTE Band 17	10 MHz		710.0 (23790)	
	1.4 MHz	814.7 (26697)	831.5 (26865)	848.3 (27033)
LTC David 00	3 MHz	815.5 (26705)	831.5 (26865)	847.5 (27025)
LTE Band 26	5 MHz	816.5 (26715)	831.5 (26865)	846.5 (27015)
(Cell)	10 MHz	819.0 (26740)	831.5 (26865)	844.0 (26990)
	15 MHz	821.5 (26765)	831.5 (26865)	841.5 (26965)

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 12 of 115



Ch. No.& Freq.(眦)		L	ow	Mid			High			
	1.4 MHz	1 710.7 (13	1979)	1 74	5 (132322)		1 779.3 (132665)			
	3 MHz	1 711.5 (13°	1987)	1 74	5 (132322)		1 778.5 (132657)			
LTE Band 66	5 MHz	1 712.5 (13°	1997)	1 74	5 (132322)		1 777.5 (1	32647)		
(AWS)	10 MHz	1 715.0 (132	2022)	1 74	5 (132322)		1 775.0 (1	32622)		
	15 MHz	1 717.5 (132	2047)	1 74	5 (132322)		1 772.5 (1	32597)		
	20 MHz	1 720.0 (132	2072)	1 74	5 (132322)		1 770.0 (1	32572)		
	5 MHz	2 498.5(3967	5) 2 545.8(40	148)	2 593.0(40620)	2 64	0.3(41093)	2 687.5(41565)		
LTE TDD Band	10 MHz	2 501.0(3970	0) 2 547.0(40	160)	2 593.0(40620)	2 63	9.0(41080)	2 685.0(41540)		
41	15 MHz	2 503.5(3972	5) 2 548.3(41	073)	2 593.0(40620)	2 63	7.8(41068)	2 682.5(41515)		
	20 MHz	2 506.0(3975	0) 2 549.5(40	185)	2 593.0(40620)	2 63	6.5(41055)	2 680.0(41490)		
UE Category	UE Category			LTE Rel. 15, DL: Category 11 , UL: Category 5						
Modulations Sup	ported i	n UL	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM							
LTE MPR Perma per 3GPP TS 36	-	•	Yes							
A-MPR disabled	for SAR	Testing.	Yes							
			Down-Link CA This device supports DL-link Carrier aggregation Inter-band & Intra-band DL 3CA			gregations				
LTE Carrier Aggregation			Up-Link CA This device dose not supports Up-Link Carrier aggregation.in US.					Carrier		
LTE Release information			This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 15. All other uplink communications are identical to te release 8 specifications. The following LTE Release 15 Features are not supported: Relay, Hetnet, Enhanced elCl, MDH, cross-carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.							

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 13 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

4.5 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall dimensions of this device are $> 9 \times 5$ cm. A diagram showing device antenna can be found in SAR_setup_photos. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and < 200 mm, it is considered a "phablet".

This model allows users to exchange data or media files with other Bluetooth enabled devices using Bluetooth, which means they can connect to other Bluetooth enabled devices via Bluetooth tethering. Therefore, SAR test was performed for additional simultaneous transmissions.

Head and Bluetooth Tethering SAR were evaluated for BT BR tethering applications.

Mode	Rear	Front	Left	Right	Bottom	Тор
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
UMTS 1700	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 12	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 17	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 26	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE TDD Band 41	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
LTE Band 66 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Particular EUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Bluetooth Tethering and Hotspot SAR if the edges were > 25 mm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01 on page 2.

The distance between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing.

4.6 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This EUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device for this model. Therefore, all SAR tests were performed with the device which already incorporates the NFC antenna. A diagram showing the location of the NFC antenna can be found in SAR Setup photos.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 14 of 115

⁻ Note: All test configurations are based on front view position.



4.7 SAR Summation Scenario

According to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the EUT are shown below paths and are mode in same rectangle to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



Simultaneous transmission paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06

Simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC RDB 447496 D0 1700.									
Simultaneo	ous Transmissi	on Scenarios							
Applicable Combination	Head	Body-Worn	Hotspot	Extremity					
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes					
GSM Voice + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes					
GSM Voice + Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	N/A	Yes					
GSM Voice + 5 GHz WiFi + Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	N/A	Yes					
GSMGPRS/EDGE +2.4 6Hz WiFi	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes					
GSMGPRS/EDGE +5 6Hz WiFi	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes					
GSMGPRS/EDGE + Bluetooth	Yes*^	Yes	Yes^	Yes					
GSMGPRS/EDGE +5 GHz WiFi + Bluetooth	Yes*^	Yes	Yes^	Yes					
UMTS + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
UMTS + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
UMTS + Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	Yes					
UMTS +5 GHz WiFi + Bluetooth	Yes*^	Yes	Yes^	Yes					
LTE + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
LTE + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
LTE+ Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	Yes					
LTE +5 GHz WiFi + Bluetooth	Yes*^	Yes	Yes^	Yes					

Note:

- 1. Bluetooth Antenna and 2.4 GHz WLAN antenna cannot transmit simultaneously.
- 2. The device does not support licensed bands simultaneously transmitting.
- 3. UMTS +WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN hotspot scenario.
- 4. The highest reported SAR for each exposure condition is used for SAR summation purpose.
- 5. Wi-Fi Hotspot is supported for 2.4 GHz/ UNII-3 of 5 GHz WLAN.
- 6. This device supports Bluetooth tethering. ^ BluetoothTetheringis considered.
- 7. * Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.
- 8. This device supports VoLTE/ WiFi.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 15 of 115



FCC ID: A3LSMA725F Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

4.8 SAR Test Considerations

4.8.1 WiFi

Since wireless router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WiFi, WiFi Hotspot SAR test and combinations are considered only 2.4 GHz and U-NII-3 for SAR with respected to wireless router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01.

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and is less than 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB 248227D01v02r02.

This device supports IEEE 802.11 ac with the following features:

- a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
- b) No aggregate channel configurations
- c) 1Tx Antenna output
- d) 256 QAM is supported
- e) TDWR and Band gap channels are supported.
- f) Straddle channels are supported.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because wireless router operations are not supported for U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WLAN, phablet SAR tests were performed. Phablet SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz WIFI, 2.4 GHz Bluetooth, and U-NII-3 WLAN operations since wireless router 1g SAR was < 1.2 W/kg.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 16 of 115

FCC ID: A3LSMA725F Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

4.8.2 Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.

Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160 mm and less than 200 mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR >1.2 W/kg. When hotspot mode applies, 10g SAR required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

This Device supports 64QAM on the uplink for LTE Operations. Conducted powers for 64QAM uplink configurations were measured per section 5.1 of FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05. SAR was not required for 64QAM sins the highest maximum output power for 64QAM is \leq 0.5dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for QPSK configuration is \leq 1.45 W/Kg, per section 5.2.4 for FCC KDB941225 D05v02r05.

This device supports LTE capabilities with overlapping transmission frequency ranges. When the supported frequency range of LTE Band falls completely within an LTE Band with a larger transmission frequency range, both LTE bands have the same target power or the band with the larger transmission frequency range has a higher target power and both LTE bands share the same transmission path and signal characteristics, SAR was only tested for the band with the larger transmission frequency range.

LTE Band 17(706.5 MHz \sim 713.5 MHz) is covered by LTE Band 12 (699.7 MHz \sim 715.3 MHz), LTE Band 4 (1 710.7 MHz \sim 1 754.3 MHz) is covered by LTE Band 66 (1 710.7 MHz \sim 1 779.3 MHz) and LTE Band 5 (824.7 MHz \sim 848.3 MHz) is covered by LTE Band 26 (814.7 MHz \sim 848.3 MHz) each both LTE bands have the same target powers.

This device supports LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications. Per FCC KDB publication 941225 D05A v01r02, SAR for LTE DL CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, 12.2 kbps RMC is the primary mode and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) is the secondary mode.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, The SAR test exclusion is applied to the secondary mode by the following equation.

Adjusted
$$SAR = Highest Reported SAR \times \frac{Secondary\ Max\ tune - up\ (mW)}{Primary\ Max\ tune\ tune - up\ (mW)} \le 1.2\ W/kg.$$

Based on the highest Reported SAR, the secondary mode is not required.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 17 of 115



Per FCC KDB 690783 1 D01 SAR Listings on Grants v01r03 and KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06 The SAR numbers listed must be consistent with the highest reported test results required by the published RF exposure KDB procedures. When the measured SAR is not at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit or maximum output power allowed for production units, the measured results are scaled to the maximum conditions to determine compliance; the scaled results are referred to as the reported SAR.

Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

The Reported SAR = The Measured SAR
$$x - \frac{Maximum \ tune - up \ (mW)}{Measured \ Conducted \ Power(mW)}$$

The Reported SAR for WLAN and Bluetooth

The Reported SAR = The Measured SAR x- $\frac{Maximum\ tune-up\ (mW)}{Measured\ Conducted\ Power(mW)}$ x Duty factor

FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 General RF Exposure Guidance introduces a new formula for calculating the SAR a Peak Location Separation Ratio(SPLSR) between pairs of simultaneously transmitting antennas: $SPLSR_i = (SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}/R_i$

Where

 SAR_1 is the highest measured or estimated SAR for the first of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in a specific test operating mode and exposure condition

 SAR_2 is the highest measured of estimated SAR for the second of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in the same test operating mode and exposure condition as the first

 Ri_i is the separation distance between the pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, When the SAR is measured, for both antennas in the pair, it is determined by the actual x, y and z coordinates in the 1-g SAR for each SAR peak location, based on the extrapolated and interpolated result in the zoom scan measurement, using the formula of $[(X_1 - X_2)^2 + (Y_1 - Y_2)^2 + (Z_1 - Z_2)^2]$

In order for a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas with the sum 1-g of SAR> 1.6 W/kg and with the sum 10-g of SAR >4W/Kg to qualify for exemption from Simultaneous Transmission SAR measurements, it has to satisfy the condition of:

 $(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}/R_i \le 0.04$ for 1g SAR and $(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}/R_i \le 0.1$ for 10g SAR.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 18 of 115



5. Introduction

The FCC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices.

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz. 1992 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., New York 10017. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-1992 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave is used for guidance in measuring SAR due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields," NCRP Report No. 86 NCRP, 1986, Bethesda, MD 20814. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) is defined as the time derivative of the incremental electromagnetic energy (d W) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (d V) of a given density (r). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body.

$$SAR = \frac{d}{d t} \left(\frac{d U}{d m} \right)$$

Figure 1. SAR Mathematical Equation SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg)

Where:

= conductivity of the tissue-simulant material (S/m) = mass density of the tissue-simulant material (kg/m³) = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relations to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 19 of 115



6. Description of test equipment

6.1 SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP

These measurements are performed using the DASY4 automated dosimetric assessment system. It is made by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland. It consists of high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, Pentium III computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the generic twin phantom containing the brain equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF) (see Figure.2).

A cell controller system contains the power supply, robot controller, teach pendant (Joystick), and remote control, is used to drive the robot motors. The PC with Windows XP or Windows 7 is working with SAR Measurement system DASY4 & DASY5, A/D interface card, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. The Staubli Robot is connected to the cell controller to allow software manipulation of the robot. A data acquisition electronic (DAE) circuit performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC). The EOC performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC plug-in card.

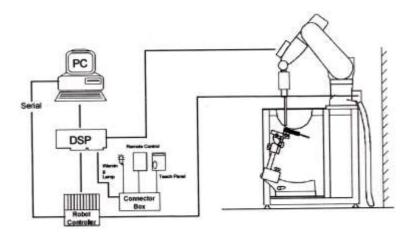


Figure 2. HCT SAR Lab. Test Measurement Set-up

The DAE consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the PC-card is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information and an optical uplink for commands and clock lines. The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sidewise probe contacts. They are also used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection. The robot uses its own controller with a built in VME-bus computer. The system is described in detail in.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 20 of 115



FCC ID: A3LSMA725F Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

7. SAR Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013.

- 1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no more than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the DUT's head and body area and the horizontal grid resolution was depending on the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 & IEEE 1528-2013.
- 2. Based on step, the area of the maximum absorption was determined by sophisticated interpolations routines implemented in DASY software. When an Area Scan has measured all reachable point. DASY system computes the field maximal found in the scanned are, within a range of the maximum. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
- 3. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (reference from the DASY manual.)
 - **a**. The data at the surface were extrapolated, since the center of the dipoles is no more than 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe (it is different from the probe type) and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is 1.2 mm. The extrapolation was based on a least square algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in z-axes. This polynomial was then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip.
 - **b**. The maximum interpolated value was searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR values averaged over the spatial volumes (1 g or 10 g) were computed using the 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions. The volume was integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were interpolated to calculate the average.
 - **c**. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
- 4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan. If the value changed by more than 5 %, the SAR evaluation and drift measurements were repeated.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 21 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

Area scan and zoom scan resolution setting follow KDB 865664 D01v01r04 quoted below.

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz	
Maximum distance from (geometric center of pro			5±1 mm ·δ·ln(2)±0.5 mm		
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location			30°±1° 20°±1°		
			≤ 2 GHz: ≤15 mm 2-3 GHz: ≤12 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤12 mm 4-6 GHz: ≤10 mm	
Maximum area scan Տր	oatial reso	lution: Δx _{Area,} Δy _{Area}	When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be ≤ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.		
Maximum zoom scan S	patial reso	olution: Δx _{zoom,} Δy _{zoom}	≤ 2 GHz: ≤8mm 2-3 GHz: ≤5mm*	3-4 GHz: ≤5 mm* 4-6 GHz: ≤4 mm*	
	uniform	grid: Δz _{zoom} (n)	≤ 5 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤4 mm 4-5 GHz: ≤3 mm 5-6 GHz: ≤2 mm	
Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution normal to phantom surface	graded	Δz _{zoom} (1): between 1 st two Points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤3 mm 4-5 GHz: ≤2.5 mm 5-6 GHz: ≤2 mm	
grid Δz _{zoom} (n>1): between subsequent Points		≤1.5·Δz _{zoom} (n-1)			
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3-4 GHz: ≥28 mm 4-5 GHz: ≥25 mm 5-6 GHz: ≥22 mm	

Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 22 of 115

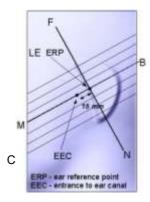
^{*} When zoom scan is required and the reported SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB 447498 is \leq 1.4 W/kg, \leq 8 mm, \leq 7 mm and \leq 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.



8. Description of Test Position

8.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 8-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled "M", the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked "LE", and the right ERP is marked "RE." Each ERP is on the B-M (back-mouth) line located 15 mm behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 6-1. The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference point and point M. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (See Figure 5-1), Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning.



8.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The device under test was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (see Figure 8-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The device under test was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 8-2 Front, back and side views of SAM Twin Phantom

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 23 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

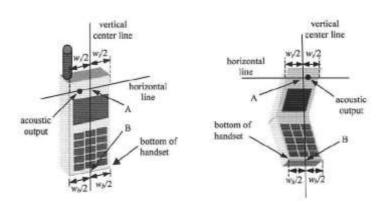


Figure 6-3. Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines

8.3 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameter; relative permittivity ϵ =3 and loss tangent σ =0.02.

8.4 Position for cheek

Figure 6.4. shows cheek or touch position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which establish the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.



Figure 8.4 Cheek/ Touch position of the wireless device

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 24 of 115



8.5 Definition of the "tilted" position

Figure 6.5. shows tilted position. Place the device in the cheek position. Then while maintaining the orientation of the device, retract the device parallel to the reference plane far enough away from the phantom to enable a rotation of the device by 15°.



Figure 8.5. Tilt 15° position of the wireless device

8.6 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-dips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-6). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in Body-worn accessories. The Body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for Body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it.. When the reported SAR for a body- worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

body- Figure 8-6 Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-dip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 25 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

8.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W≥9cmx5 cm) are based on *a* composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the Body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some Body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 publication procedures. The Portable Hotspot feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

8.8 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions: i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear. the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r03 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worm accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna ≤25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

8.9 Bluetooth tethering Configurations

Per May 2017 TCBC Workshop documents When Bluetooth tethering applies ,simultaneous transmission SAR needs consideration.

This model allows users to exchange data or media files with other Bluetooth enabled devices using Bluetooth, which means they can connect to other Bluetooth enabled devices via Bluetooth tethering.

Therefore, SAR test was performed for additional simultaneous transmissions.

Head and Bluetooth tethering SAR were evaluated for BT BR tethering applications.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 26 of 115



9. RF Exposure Limits

HUMAN EXPOSURE	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT General Population (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT Occupational (W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR * (Partial Body)	1.6	8.0
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR ** (Whole Body)	0.08	0.4
SPATIAL PEAK SAR *** (Hands / Feet / Ankle / Wrist)	4.0	20.0

FCC ID: A3LSMA725F

NOTES:

- * The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
- ** The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole-body.
- *** The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be mad fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e.as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 27 of 115



FCC ID: A3LSMA725F Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

10. FCC SAR General Measurement Procedures

Power Measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base simulator under digital average power.

10.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as Reported SAR. The highest reported SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

10.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

10.2.1 GSM, GPRS AND EDGE

The following procedures may be considered for each frequency band to determine SAR test reduction for devices operating in GSM/GPRS/EDGE modes to demonstrate RF exposure compliance. GSM voice mode transmits with 1 time-slot. GPRS and EDGE may transmit up to 4 time slots in the 8 time-slot frame according to the multi-slot class implemented in a device.

10.2.2 SAR Test Reduction

In FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested

10.2.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01-3G SAR Measurement Procedures. The handset was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a shielded chamber. Such test signals offer a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR measurements were taken with a fully charged battery. In order to verify that the device was tested and maintained at full power, this was configured with the base station simulator. The SAR measurement Software calculates a reference point at the start and end of the test to Cheek for power drifts. If conducted Power deviations of more than 5 % occurred, the tests were repeated.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 28 of 115



10.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

10.3.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in sec. 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HSDPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

10.3.2 Body SAR measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s". the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using and applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCHn, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

10.3.3 SAR Measurements with Rel. 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using and FRC with H-SET 1 in Sub-test and a 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to release 6 HSPA test procedures. 8.4.5 SAR Measurement with Rel.6 HSUPA The 3G SAR test Reduction Procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, Using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and Power Control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA. When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

10.3.4 SAR Measurements with Rel. 6 HSUPA

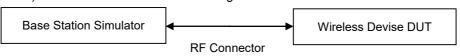
The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

10.3.5 DC-HSDPA

SAR is required for Rel.8 DC-HSDPA when SAR is required for Rel.5 HSDPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to DC-HSDPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Power is measured for DC-HSDPA according to the H-Set 12, FRC configuration in table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction. Primary and secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to be acceptable.

DC-HSDPA Configurations

- ♦ 3GPP specification TS 34.121-1 Release 8. was used for used for DC-HSDPA guidance.
- ◆ H-set 12(QPSK)was conformed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements.



F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 29 of 115



FCC ID: A3LSMA725F Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

10.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

10.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

10.4.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36. 101 Section 6.2.3 - 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

10.4.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

10.4.4 Required RB Size and RB offsets for SAR testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05

- a. Per sec 4.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
 - The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
 - ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/Kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
 - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Sec 4.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Sec 4.2.1.
- c. Per Sec. 4.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
- d. Per Sec. 4.2.4 and 4.3, SAR test for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sec. 4.2.1 through 4.2.3 is less than or equal to 1/2 dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is < 1.45 W/Kg.</p>

10.4.5 Downlink Carrier Aggregation

Conducted power measurements with LTE Carrier aggregation (CA) downlink only active are made in accordance to KDB publication 941225 D05Av01r02. The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds secondary component carrier (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive on the PCC. For every supported combination of downlink only carrier aggregation, additional conducted output Powers are measured with downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with the downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation and RB combinations in each frequency band. Per FCC KDB Publication

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 30 of 115



941225 D05Av01r02, no SAR measurements are required for carrier aggregation configurations when the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25dB higher than the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation inactive.

Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

10.4.6 LTE(TDD) Considerations

According to KDB 941225 D05v02r05, for Time-Division Duplex (TDD) systems, SAR must be tested using a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor implemented for the device and supported by the defined 3GPP LTE TDD configurations.

SAR was tested with the highest transmission duty factor (63.33 %) using Uplink-downlink configuration 0 and Special subframe configuration 6. LTE TDD Band 41 supports 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 for Type 2 Frame and Table 4.2-2 for uplink-downlink configurations and Table 4.2-1 for Special sub frame configurations.

Table 4.2-1: Configuration of special subframe (lengths of DwPTS/GP/UpPTS).

SVIII VIENDES III II		Normal cyclic prefix in do			xtended cyclic prefix in	downlink	
Special subframe DwPTS		UpP		DwPTS	UpF		
configuration		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink	
0	6592 · T _s						
1	19760 · T _s			20480-T _s	2192·T _a	2560-Z	
2	21952 · T _s	2192-T _s	2560 · T ₁	23040-T _s	2122.41	2300-2	
3	24144-T _s			25600 · T ₆			
4	26336-T _s			7680 · T _s			
5	6592-T _q			20480-T _s	4204 T	5130 T	
6	19760 · T _s			23040-T ₀	4384 · T _s	5120 · T _i	
7	21952-T _s	4384-T _s	5120-T _a	12800 · T _a			
8	24144 · T _s			- 2	2+1	9	
9	13168 · T _e						

Calculated Duty Cycle – Extended cyclic prefix in uplink x (Ts) x no of S + no of U

Table 4.2-2: Uplink-downlink configurations.

Uplink-downlink configuration	Downlink-to-	Subframe number									
	Uplink Switch- point periodicity	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	U
1	5 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	S	U	U	D
2	5 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	S	U	D	D
3	10 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	D	D	D	D
4	10 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	D
5	10 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
6	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	D

Example for calculated Duty Cycle for Uplink-Downlink Configuration 0: Calculated Duty Cycle = $(5120 \times (1/(15000 \times 2048)) \times 2 + 0.006)/0.01 = 63.33 \%$ Where

 $T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds

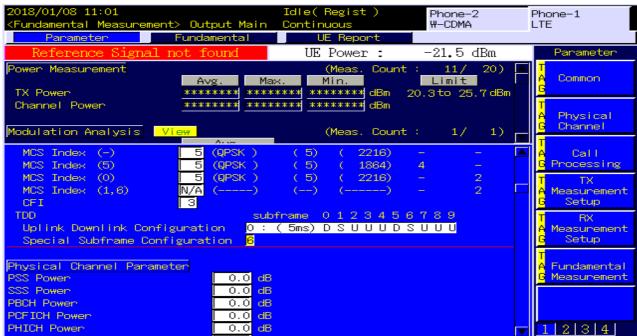
F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 31 of 115



10.4.7 The Call Box Setup for LTE(TDD)

When you Want to Test for LTE TDD, Please Change Frame Structure TDD and TDD Uplink Downlink Configuration 0 and Special Subframe Configuration 6.





F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 32 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

10.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

10.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR system to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92-96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

10.5.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR or > 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is > 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR or > 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR.

10.5.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz $(5.47~\mathrm{GHz}-5.85~\mathrm{GHz})$, which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 GHz $-5.65~\mathrm{GHz}$ in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification.

Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels.

10.5.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating nest to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 1.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test position is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test positions are measured.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 33 of 115



FCC ID: A3LSMA725F Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

10.5.5 2.4 础 SAR test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 & 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS is that exposure configuration. 2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 \mbox{GHz} 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 \mbox{GHz} band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

10.5.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 6Hz and 5 6Hz bands, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11 a/g/n/ac mode. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11 ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.2., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

10.5.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, and lowest data rate. If the average RF output powers of the highest identical transmission modes are within 0.25 dB of each other, mid channel of the transmission mode with highest average RF output power is the initial test channel. Otherwise, the channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is \leq 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements.

10.5.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position on procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 34 of 115



11. Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

Licensed bands

Test Description	Test Procedure Used
Conducted Output Power	- KDB 971168 D01 v03r01 - Section 5.2.4 - ANSI C63.26-2015 - Section 5.2.1 & 5.2.4.2

Test Overview

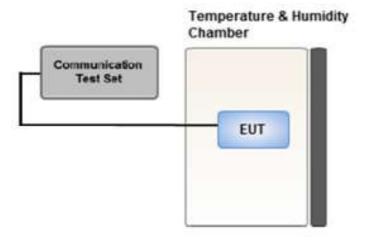
According to ANSI C63.26-2015 Section 5.2.1 when measuring the maximum RF output power from such devices, control over the EUT must be provided either through special test software (provided by manufacturer specifically for compliance testing, but not accessible by an end user) or through use of a base station emulator, communications test set, call box, or similar instrumentation that is capable of establishing a communications link with the EUT to enable control over variable parameters (e.g., output power, OBW, etc.).

In some cases, these instruments also include basic digital spectrum analyzer and/or power meter capabilities that can be utilized to measure the RF output power if the specified detectors and requirements can be realized and the measurement functions have been calibrated.

Test Procedure

- 1. The RF port of the EUT was connected to the Communication Tester via an RF cable.
- 2. Conducted average power was measured using a calibrated Radio Communication Tester.

Test setup



F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 35 of 115



11.1 GSM

11.1.1 GSM Maximum Conducted Output Power

Mode / Band		Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1(dBm)			EDGE Data (dBm)				
			GPRS	GPRS	GPRS	GPRS	EDGE	EDGE	EDGE	EDGE
		GSM	1 TX	2 TX	3 TX	4 TX	1 TX	2 TX	3 TX	4 TX
			Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot
Maximum		34.00	34.00	32.00	30.00	29.00	26.00	24.50	23.00	21.00
Nomina	al	33.00	33.00	31.00	29.00	28.00	25.00	23.50	22.00	20.00
GSM 850	128	33.06	33.06	31.63	29.03	27.97	24.86	23.67	21.56	20.19
	190	33.02	32.98	31.40	28.53	28.24	24.76	23.59	21.58	20.08
	251	32.89	32.86	31.19	28.88	27.69	24.66	23.28	21.36	20.01
Maximu	ım	31.00	31.00	30.00	26.50	26.00	25.50	25.00	22.00	20.50
Nomina	al	30.00	30.00	29.00	25.50	25.00	24.50	24.00	21.00	19.50
	512	29.72	29.81	28.22	25.01	24.80	24.33	23.23	20.40	18.93
GSM 1900	661	29.81	29.79	28.56	25.09	24.70	24.21	23.13	20.29	19.15
	810	30.19	30.22	28.75	25.41	25.03	24.33	23.20	20.25	19.18

GSM Conducted output powers (Burst-Average)

Mode / Band		Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1(dBm)				EDGE Data (dBm)			
			GPRS	GPRS	GPRS	GPRS	EDGE	EDGE	EDGE	EDGE
		GSM	1 TX	2 TX	3 TX	4 TX	1 TX	2 TX	3 TX	4 TX
			Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot	Slot
Maximum		24.97	24.97	25.98	25.74	25.99	16.97	18.48	18.74	17.99
Nomina	al	23.97	23.97	24.98	24.74	24.99	15.97	17.48	17.74	16.99
GSM 850	128	24.03	24.03	25.61	24.77	24.96	15.83	17.65	17.30	17.18
	190	23.99	23.95	25.38	24.27	25.23	15.73	17.57	17.32	17.07
	251	23.86	23.83	25.17	24.62	24.68	15.63	17.26	17.10	17.00
Maximu	ım	21.97	21.97	23.98	22.24	22.99	16.47 18.98 17.74		17.49	
Nomina	al	20.97	20.97	22.98	21.24	21.99	15.47	17.98	16.74	16.49
GSM 1900	512	20.69	20.78	22.20	20.75	21.79	15.30	17.21	16.14	15.92
	661	20.78	20.76	22.54	20.83	21.69	15.18	17.11	16.03	16.14
	810	21.16	21.19	22.73	21.15	22.02	15.30	17.18	15.99	16.17

GSM Conducted output powers (Frame-Average)

Note:

Time slot average factor is as follows:

1 Tx slot = 9.03 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power - 9.03 dB 2 Tx slot = 6.02 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power - 6.02 dB 3 Tx slot = 4.26 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power - 4.26 dB 4 Tx slot = 3.01 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power - 3.01 dB

GSM Class: B
GSM voice: Head SAR, Body worn SAR
GPRS/EDGE Multi-slots 33: Hotspot SAR with GPRS/EDGE
Multi-slot Class 33 with CS 1 (GMSK)

Base Station Simulator		EUT
	RF Connector	

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 36 of 115



11.2 UMTS

HSPA+

This DUT is only capable of QPSK HSPA+ in uplink. Therefore, the RF conducted power is not measured according to 941225 D01v03r01 3G SAR.

11.2.1 UMTS Maximum Conducted Output Power

UMTS Band 5 Maximum Conducted Output Power

3GPP		3GPP 34.121	U	MTS Band 5 [dBr	n]	3GPP
Release Version	Mode	Subtest	UL 4132 DL 4357	UL 4183 DL 4408	UL 4233 DL 4458	MPR
99	UMTS	12.2 kbps RMC	24.49	24.35	24.33	-
99	UNITS	12.2 kbps AMR	24.53	24.39	24.36	-
5		Subtest 1	23.39	23.25	23.20	0
5	HSDPA	Subtest 2	23.39	23.26	23.22	0
5	ПОДРА	Subtest 3	22.85	22.75	22.73	0.5
5		Subtest 4	22.86	22.74	22.71	0.5
6		Subtest 1	23.38	23.26	23.22	0
6		Subtest 2	21.39	21.27	21.21	2
6	HSUPA	Subtest 3	22.38	22.26	22.23	1
6		Subtest 4	21.39	21.26	21.25	2
6		Subtest 5	23.36	23.24	23.21	0
8		Subtest 1	23.13	23.01	23.07	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 2	23.12	23.03	23.04	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 3	22.61	22.54	22.61	0.5
8		Subtest 4	22.62	22.54	22.60	0.5

UMTS Average Conducted output powers

UMTS Band 4 Maximum Conducted Output Power

3GPP		3GPP 34.121	U	MTS Band 4 [dBr	n]	2CDD
Release Version	Mode	Subtest	UL 1312 DL 1537	UL 1412 DL 1637	UL 1513 DL 1738	3GPP MPR
99	UMTS	12.2 kbps RMC	23.91	23.84	23.89	-
99	UNITS	12.2 kbps AMR	23.92	23.84	23.90	-
5		Subtest 1	22.82	22.80	22.92	0
5	HSDPA	Subtest 2	22.83	22.79	22.92	0
5	ПОДРА	Subtest 3	20.35	20.29	20.39	0.5
5		Subtest 4	20.33	20.27	20.41	0.5
6		Subtest 1	22.81	22.79	22.81	0
6		Subtest 2	20.82	20.80	20.92	2
6	HSUPA	Subtest 3	19.85	19.78	19.93	1
6		Subtest 4	20.85	20.77	20.94	2
6		Subtest 5	22.86	22.78	22.96	0
8		Subtest 1	22.11	22.20	22.33	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 2	22.10	22.20	22.32	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 3	19.61	19.73	19.71	0.5
8		Subtest 4	19.61	19.72	19.73	0.5

UMTS Average Conducted output powers

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 37 of 115



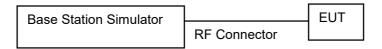
UMTS Band 2 Maximum Conducted Output Power

3GPP		3GPP 34.121	U	MTS Band 2 [dBr	n]	0000
Release Version	Mode	Subtest	UL 9262 DL 9662	UL 9400 DL 9800	UL 9538 DL 9938	3GPP MPR
99	UMTS	12.2 kbps RMC	23.99	23.79	23.78	-
99	UNITS	12.2 kbps AMR	23.99	23.78	23.80	-
5		Subtest 1	20.93	20.79	20.80	0
5	HSDPA	Subtest 2	20.91	20.80	20.79	0
5	ПОДРА	Subtest 3	20.40	20.30	20.28	0.5
5		Subtest 4	20.41	20.28	20.30	0.5
6		Subtest 1	20.92	20.79	20.80	0
6		Subtest 2	18.45	18.28	18.27	2
6	HSUPA	Subtest 3	18.44	18.29	18.33	1
6		Subtest 4	18.48	18.29	18.28	2
6		Subtest 5	20.96	20.84	20.82	0
8		Subtest 1	20.45	20.46	20.49	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 2	20.41	20.51	20.48	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 3	19.94	20.00	19.97	0.5
8		Subtest 4	19.95	19.97	19.98	0.5

UMTS Average Conducted output powers

DC-HSDPA Configurations

- ♦ 3GPP specification TS 34.121-1 Release 8. was used for used for DC-HSDPA guidance.
- ♦ H-set 12(QPSK)was conformed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements.



F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 38 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

11.3 LTE Maximum Output Power

LTE B4/5/12/17/26 at 10 MHz/ 15 MHz/ 20 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 39 of 115





11.3.1 LTE Maximum Conducted Power [LTE Band 2 Conducted Power]

LTE Band 2 _ 1.4 Mt Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. A	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	18607 Ch.	18900 Ch.	19193 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		Size	Oliset	1850.7 MHz	1880 MHz	1909.3 MHz	[dB]	[ub]
		1	0	23.94	23.91	23.79	0	0
		1	3	24.04	24.03	23.91	0	0
		1	5	23.95	23.94	23.81	0	0
	QPSK	3	0	24.00	23.95	23.90	0	0
		3	1	24.05	24.03	23.87	0	0
		3	3	24.00	23.96	23.83	0	0
		6	0	23.05	22.98	22.91	0-1	1
		1	0	23.30	23.34	23.01	0-1	1
		1	3	23.26	23.43	23.21	0-1	1
		1	5	23.17	23.22	22.98	0-1	1
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3	0	23.05	23.06	22.88	0-1	1
		3	1	23.14	23.11	22.99	0-1	1
		3	3	23.02	23.10	22.91	0-1	1
		6	0	22.19	22.19	22.03	0-2	2
		1	0	22.19	22.31	22.08	0-2	2
		1	3	22.30	22.30	22.18	0-2	2
		1	5	22.23	22.30	22.17	0-2	2
	64QAM	3	0	22.22	22.28	22.07	0-2	2
		3	1	22.27	22.32	22.11	0-2	2
		3	3	22.23	22.24	22.10	0-2	2
		6	0	21.12	21.09	21.01	0-3	3

LTE Band 2 3 MHz Bandwidth

		DD	DD	Max. A	verage Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MDD
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	18615 Ch. 1851.5 ₩\z	18900 Ch. 1880 MHz	19185 Ch. 1908.5 Mtz	3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
		1	0	23.90	23.87	23.67	0	0
		1	7	23.95	24.01	23.84	0	0
		1	14	23.81	23.91	23.73	0	0
	QPSK	8	0	22.92	22.97	22.75	0-1	1
		8	3	22.93	22.99	22.80	0-1	1
		8	7	22.93	22.98	22.76	0-1	1
		15	0	22.91	22.97	22.81	0-1	1
		1	0	23.12	23.28	22.85	0-1	1
		1	7	23.28	23.36	22.99	0-1	1
		1	14	23.03	23.24	23.06	0-1	1
3 MHz	16QAM	8	0	22.04	22.15	21.88	0-2	2
		8	3	22.05	22.22	21.94	0-2	2
		8	7	22.05	22.14	21.90	0-2	2
		15	0	22.05	22.10	21.93	0-2	2
		1	0	22.04	22.19	21.88	0-2	2
		1	7	22.25	22.37	22.09	0-2	2
		1	14	22.10	22.19	21.99	0-2	2
	64QAM	8	0	21.04	21.18	20.91	0-3	3
		8	3	21.12	21.19	20.96	0-3	3
		8	7	21.05	21.14	20.97	0-3	3
		15	0	21.04	21.13	20.94	0-3	3

Page 40 of 115 F-TP22-03 (Rev.00)



LTE Band 2 $_$ 5 $\,$ MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. A	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	18625 Ch.	18900 Ch.	19175 Ch.	3GPP	
		SIZE	Oliset	1852.5 MHz	1880 MHz	1907.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	23.86	23.95	23.69	0	0
		1	12	23.83	23.82	23.74	0	0
		1	24	23.86	23.91	23.72	0	0
	QPSK	12	0	22.96	23.02	22.77	0-1	1
		12	6	22.94	23.05	22.82	0-1	1
		12	11	22.95	22.99	22.79	0-1	1
		25	0	22.43	22.44	22.25	0-1	1
		1	0	23.16	23.25	22.91	0-1	1
		1	12	23.20	23.31	23.03	0-1	1
		1	24	23.07	23.17	22.93	0-1	1
5 MHz	16QAM	12	0	22.05	22.16	21.87	0-2	2
		12	6	22.04	22.16	21.95	0-2	2
		12	11	22.00	22.12	21.93	0-2	2
		25	0	22.01	22.11	21.87	0-2	2
		1	0	22.12	22.35	22.02	0-2	2
		1	12	22.18	22.29	21.98	0-2	2
		1	24	22.14	22.21	21.98	0-2	2
	64QAM	12	0	21.07	21.21	20.94	0-3	3
		12	6	21.14	21.21	21.00	0-3	3
		12	11	21.13	21.16	20.94	0-3	3
		25	0	21.08	21.11	20.92	0-3	3

LTE Band 2 _ 10 MHz Bandwidth

		DD	DD	Max. A	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MDD
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	18650 Ch. 1855 MHz	18900 Ch. 1880 ₩±	19150 Ch. 1905 MHz	3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
		1	0	23.90	24.06	23.71	0	0
		1	24	23.95	23.94	23.73	0	0
		1	49	23.94	23.89	23.83	0	0
	QPSK	25	0	22.44	22.50	22.23	0-1	1
		25	12	22.51	22.54	22.30	0-1	1
		25	24	22.48	22.44	22.34	0-1	1
		50	0	22.48	22.51	22.28	0-1	1
		1	0	23.13	23.43	22.92	0-1	1
		1	24	23.16	23.35	22.99	0-1	1
		1	49	23.33	23.31	23.02	0-1	1
10 MHz	16QAM	25	0	22.38	22.42	22.33	0-2	2
		25	12	22.47	22.46	22.37	0-2	2
		25	24	22.41	22.35	22.37	0-2	2
		50	0	22.34	22.34	22.37	0-2	2
		1	0	22.16	22.44	22.11	0-2	2
		1	24	22.22	22.36	22.08	0-2	2
		1	49	22.23	22.34	22.04	0-2	2
	64QAM	25	0	21.10	21.15	20.88	0-3	3
		25	12	21.10	21.17	20.91	0-3	3
		25	24	21.09	21.15	20.92	0-3	3
		50	0	21.10	21.16	20.92	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 41 of 115



LTE Band 2 $_$ 15 $\,$ MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. A	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	18675 Ch.	18900 Ch.	19125 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		0120	Oliset	1857.5 MHz	1880 MHz	1902.5 MHz	[dB]	[dD]
		1	0	23.89	24.07	23.72	0	0
		1	36	23.95	23.96	23.68	0	0
		1	74	23.98	23.90	23.80	0	0
	QPSK	36	0	22.99	23.06	22.73	0-1	1
		36	18	23.04	23.03	22.74	0-1	1
		36	39	22.99	22.99	22.78	0-1	1
		75	0	22.99	23.02	22.76	0-1	1
		1	0	23.16	23.49	23.05	0-1	1
		1	36	23.09	23.35	23.01	0-1	1
		1	74	23.38	23.19	22.98	0-1	1
15 MHz	16QAM	36	0	22.08	22.23	21.86	0-2	2
		36	18	22.13	22.22	21.88	0-2	2
		36	39	22.09	22.09	21.88	0-2	2
		75	0	22.07	22.15	21.81	0-2	2
		1	0	22.20	22.46	21.98	0-2	2
		1	36	22.30	22.40	22.08	0-2	2
		1	74	22.28	22.19	22.09	0-2	2
	64QAM	36	0	21.16	21.23	20.89	0-3	3
		36	18	21.21	21.23	20.96	0-3	3
		36	39	21.18	21.15	20.94	0-3	3
		75	0	21.10	21.12	20.92	0-3	3

LTE Band 2 _ 20 MHz Bandwidth

_		DD	DD	Max. A	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MDD
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	18700 Ch.	18900 Ch.	19100 Ch.	3GPP	MPR
		5120	Oliset	1860 MHz	1880 MHz	1900 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	23.90	24.09	23.68	0	0
		1	49	23.93	23.97	23.70	0	0
		1	99	24.01	23.84	23.80	0	0
	QPSK	50	0	23.01	23.07	22.64	0-1	1
		50	25	23.01	23.05	22.79	0-1	1
		50	49	23.09	22.99	22.77	0-1	1
		100	0	23.10	22.98	22.70	0-1	1
		1	0	23.28	23.45	22.96	0-1	1
		1	49	23.28	23.30	22.94	0-1	1
		1	99	23.33	23.17	23.00	0-1	1
20 MHz	16QAM	50	0	22.10	22.20	21.76	0-2	2
		50	25	22.14	22.18	21.85	0-2	2
		50	49	22.22	22.11	21.91	0-2	2
		100	0	22.21	22.09	21.74	0-2	2
		1	0	22.17	22.49	21.99	0-2	2
		1	49	22.27	22.23	22.00	0-2	2
		1	99	22.40	22.22	22.05	0-2	2
	64QAM	50	0	21.12	21.22	20.78	0-3	3
		50	25	21.15	21.18	20.89	0-3	3
		50	49	21.20	21.10	20.88	0-3	3
		100	0	21.16	21.16	20.78	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 42 of 115





[LTE Band 4 Conducted Power]

LTE Band 4 _ 1.4 Mb Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max.	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	19957 Ch.	20175 Ch.	20393 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		5126	Oliset	1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz	[dB]	[ub]
		1	0	23.92	23.94	23.99	0	0
		1	3	23.93	23.99	24.01	0	0
		1	5	23.82	23.93	23.94	0	0
	QPSK	3	0	23.88	23.93	24.01	0	0
		3	1	23.90	23.99	24.07	0	0
		3	3	23.84	23.90	24.01	0	0
		6	0	22.91	22.94	23.06	0-1	1
		1	0	23.15	23.26	23.33	0-1	1
		1	3	23.19	23.38	23.48	0-1	1
		1	5	23.08	23.28	23.28	0-1	1
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3	0	22.94	22.98	23.15	0-1	1
		3	1	22.93	23.00	23.13	0-1	1
		3	3	22.93	22.99	23.08	0-1	1
		6	0	22.01	22.09	22.25	0-2	2
		1	0	22.18	22.18	22.31	0-2	2
		1	3	22.20	22.18	22.36	0-2	2
		1	5	22.10	22.18	22.22	0-2	2
	64QAM	3	0	22.15	22.21	22.30	0-2	2
		3	1	22.12	22.23	22.27	0-2	2
		3	3	22.09	22.16	22.25	0-2	2
		6	0	21.12	21.08	21.12	0-3	3

LTE Band 4 _ 3 MHz Bandwidth

		DD	DD	Max.	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	19965 Ch.	20175 Ch.	20385 Ch.	3GPP	
		SIZE	Oliset	1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	23.87	24.00	24.08	0	0
		1	7	24.02	24.05	24.16	0	0
		1	14	23.88	23.96	24.01	0	0
	QPSK	8	0	22.92	23.03	23.07	0-1	1
		8	3	22.98	23.05	23.08	0-1	1
		8	7	22.99	23.02	23.04	0-1	1
		15	0	22.99	23.07	23.13	0-1	1
		1	0	23.14	23.32	23.36	0-1	1
		1	7	23.34	23.32	23.57	0-1	1
		1	14	23.22	23.33	23.33	0-1	1
3 MHz	16QAM	8	0	22.09	22.21	22.23	0-2	2
		8	3	22.13	22.21	22.32	0-2	2
		8	7	22.09	22.19	22.25	0-2	2
		15	0	22.07	22.16	22.22	0-2	2
		1	0	22.13	22.23	22.42	0-2	2
		1	7	22.30	22.45	22.51	0-2	2
		1	14	22.08	22.21	22.33	0-2	2
	64QAM	8	0	21.12	21.19	21.25	0-3	3
		8	3	21.18	21.23	21.32	0-3	3
		8	7	21.12	21.21	21.26	0-3	3
		15	0	21.10	21.20	21.22	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 43 of 115



LTE Band 4 _ 5 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max.	Average Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	19975 Ch.	20175 Ch.	20375 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		5120	Oliset	1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz	[dB]	[ub]
		1	0	23.97	24.07	24.15	0	0
		1	12	23.90	24.06	24.04	0	0
		1	24	23.89	23.98	24.06	0	0
	QPSK	12	0	22.97	23.04	23.16	0-1	1
		12	6	23.00	23.05	23.16	0-1	1
		12	11	22.97	23.02	23.11	0-1	1
		25	0	22.95	23.05	23.14	0-1	1
		1	0	23.23	23.42	23.43	0-1	1
		1	12	23.22	23.36	23.51	0-1	1
		1	24	23.18	23.34	23.44	0-1	1
5 MHz	16QAM	12	0	22.13	22.15	22.25	0-2	2
		12	6	22.09	22.18	22.32	0-2	2
		12	11	22.06	22.15	22.24	0-2	2
		25	0	22.08	22.15	22.24	0-2	2
		1	0	22.27	22.35	22.50	0-2	2
		1	12	22.17	22.30	22.34	0-2	2
		1	24	22.16	22.33	22.34	0-2	2
	64QAM	12	0	21.13	21.23	21.35	0-3	3
		12	6	21.17	21.24	21.35	0-3	3
		12	11	21.14	21.20	21.30	0-3	3
		25	0	21.12	21.18	21.26	0-3	3

LTE Band 4 $_$ 10 $\,$ MHz Bandwidth

		RB	DD	Max.	Average Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	RB Offset	20000 Ch.	20175 Ch.	20350 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
				1715 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750 MHz	[dB]	
		1	0	23.99	24.11	24.02	0	0
		1	24	23.93	23.97	24.14	0	0
	QPSK	1	49	23.94	23.99	24.08	0	0
		25	0	23.09	23.11	23.10	0-1	1
		25	12	23.03	23.11	23.04	0-1	1
		25	24	22.95	23.03	23.12	0-1	1
		50	0	23.02	23.10	23.10	0-1	1
		1	0	23.27	23.44	23.37	0-1	1
		1	24	23.21	23.39	23.48	0-1	1
		1	49	23.13	23.32	23.46	0-1	1
10 MHz	16QAM	25	0	22.14	22.23	22.23	0-2	2
		25	12	22.10	22.15	22.22	0-2	2
		25	24	22.09	22.17	22.25	0-2	2
		50	0	22.12	22.19	22.20	0-2	2
		1	0	22.26	22.39	22.43	0-2	2
		1	24	22.28	22.34	22.42	0-2	2
		1	49	22.18	22.34	22.45	0-2	2
	64QAM	25	0	21.12	21.17	21.23	0-3	3
		25	12	21.11	21.21	21.21	0-3	3
		25	24	21.08	21.19	21.28	0-3	3
		50	0	21.14	21.22	21.20	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 44 of 115





LTE Band 4 $_$ 15 $\, \text{MHz} \,$ Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max.	Average Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	r MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	20025 Ch.	20175 Ch.	20325 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		Size	Oliset	1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz	[dB]	[ub]
		1	0	24.16	24.17	24.16	0	0
		1	36	24.02	24.08	24.03	0	0
		1	74	24.10	24.14	24.19	0	0
	QPSK	36	0	23.13	23.12	23.13	0-1	1
		36	18	23.12	23.11	23.07	0-1	1
		36	39	23.13	23.06	23.07	0-1	1
		75	0	23.19	23.08	23.11	0-1	1
		1	0	23.51	23.55	23.58	0-1	1
		1	36	23.28	23.41	23.31	0-1	1
		1	74	23.40	23.45	23.51	0-1	1
15 MHz	16QAM	36	0	22.23	22.22	22.26	0-2	2
		36	18	22.23	22.24	22.27	0-2	2
		36	39	22.24	22.19	22.18	0-2	2
		75	0	22.29	22.21	22.19	0-2	2
		1	0	22.48	22.48	22.50	0-2	2
		1	36	22.22	22.28	22.40	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	74	22.45	22.43	22.50	0-2	2
		36	0	21.30	21.28	21.34	0-3	3
		36	18	21.29	21.25	21.26	0-3	3
		36	39	21.30	21.22	21.22	0-3	3
		75	0	21.31	21.22	21.22	0-3	3

LTE Band 4 $_$ 20 $\,$ MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power [dBm] 20175 Ch. 1732.5 ₩z	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
		1	0	24.10	0	0
		1	49	23.99	0	0
		1	99	24.09	0	0
	QPSK	50	0	23.19	0-1	1
		50	25	23.11	0-1	1
		50	49	23.05	0-1	1
		100	0	23.10	0-1	1
		1	0	23.41	0-1	1
		1	49	23.30	0-1	1
		1	99	23.46	0-1	1
20 MHz	16QAM	50	0	22.30	0-2	2
		50	25	22.24	0-2	2
		50	49	22.15	0-2	2
		100	0	22.21	0-2	2
		1	0	22.49	0-2	2
		1	49	22.35	0-2	2
		1	99	22.36	0-2	2
	64QAM	50	0	21.28	0-3	3
		50	25	21.23	0-3	3
		50	49	21.18	0-3	3
		100	0	21.24	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 45 of 115





[LTE Band 5 Conducted Power]

LTE Band 5 _ 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. A	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	20407 Ch.	20525 Ch.	20643 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
				824.7 MHz	836.5 MHz	848.3 MHz	[dB]	[]
		1	0	24.55	24.38	24.21	0	0
		1	3	24.63	24.41	24.32	0	0
		1	5	24.54	24.35	24.24	0	0
	QPSK	3	0	24.52	24.40	24.23	0	0
		3	1	24.61	24.43	24.30	0	0
		3	3	24.58	24.35	24.35	0	0
		6	0	23.61	23.40	23.38	0-1	1
		1	0	23.69	23.53	23.43	0-1	1
		1	3	23.77	23.62	23.47	0-1	1
		1	5	23.71	23.53	23.45	0-1	1
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3	0	23.53	23.40	23.26	0-1	1
		3	1	23.60	23.48	23.37	0-1	1
		3	3	23.61	23.36	23.34	0-1	1
		6	0	22.70	22.57	22.42	0-2	2
		1	0	22.62	22.55	22.41	0-2	2
		1	3	22.81	22.65	22.49	0-2	2
		1	5	22.73	22.53	22.37	0-2	2
	64QAM	3	0	22.72	22.51	22.32	0-2	2
		3	1	22.75	22.59	22.41	0-2	2
		3	3	22.76	22.48	22.42	0-2	2
		6	0	21.60	21.48	21.32	0-3	3

LTE Band 5 $_$ 3 $\,\text{MHz}$ Bandwidth

		DD	DD	Max. A	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	r MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	20415 Ch. 825.5 ₩z	20525 Ch. 836.5 ₩±	20635 Ch. 847.5 MHz	3GPP [dB]	[dB]
		1	0	24.55	24.42	24.23	0	0
		1	7	24.64	24.46	24.33	0	0
	QPSK	1	14	24.55	24.43	24.25	0	0
		8	0	23.63	23.45	23.33	0-1	1
		8	3	23.66	23.48	23.33	0-1	1
		8	7	23.63	23.44	23.32	0-1	1
		15	0	23.67	23.49	23.31	0-1	1
		1	0	23.79	23.63	23.48	0-1	1
		1	7	23.91	23.72	23.56	0-1	1
		1	14	23.76	23.77	23.48	0-1	1
3 MHz	16QAM	8	0	22.69	22.54	22.32	0-2	2
		8	3	22.68	22.53	22.41	0-2	2
		8	7	22.70	22.50	22.38	0-2	2
		15	0	22.72	22.54	22.36	0-2	2
		1	0	22.81	22.55	22.41	0-2	2
		1	7	22.89	22.61	22.53	0-2	2
		1	14	22.81	22.71	22.47	0-2	2
	64QAM	8	0	21.69	21.53	21.37	0-3	3
		8	3	21.70	21.54	21.40	0-3	3
		8	7	21.70	21.51	21.32	0-3	3
		15	0	21.71	21.50	21.45	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 46 of 115





LTE Band 5 _ 5 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. A	verage Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	20425 Ch.	20525 Ch.	20625 Ch.	Per 3GPP	[dB]
		SIZE	Olisei	826.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	846.5 MHz	[dB]	լսոյ
		1	0	24.63	24.50	24.25	0	0
		1	12	24.61	24.40	24.22	0	0
		1	24	24.53	24.43	24.29	0	0
	QPSK	12	0	23.65	23.48	23.26	0-1	1
		12	6	23.66	23.50	23.27	0-1	1
		12	11	23.58	23.46	23.33	0-1	1
		25	0	23.67	23.44	23.26	0-1	1
		1	0	23.79	23.61	23.46	0-1	1
		1	12	23.77	23.54	23.47	0-1	1
		1	24	23.72	23.70	23.55	0-1	1
5 MHz	16QAM	12	0	22.67	22.48	22.24	0-2	2
		12	6	22.63	22.52	22.32	0-2	2
		12	11	22.58	22.44	22.35	0-2	2
		25	0	22.59	22.46	22.29	0-2	2
		1	0	22.81	22.64	22.36	0-2	2
		1	12	22.83	22.53	22.45	0-2	2
		1	24	22.69	22.61	22.45	0-2	2
	64QAM	12	0	21.74	21.53	21.32	0-3	3
		12	6	21.71	21.54	21.33	0-3	3
		12	11	21.65	21.56	21.36	0-3	3
		25	0	21.61	21.50	21.29	0-3	3

LTE Band 5 10 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. Average Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed	MPR	
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	20525 Ch.	Per 3GPP	[dB]	
		0120	Onoci	836.5 MHz	[dB]		
		1	0	24.58	0	0	
		1	24	24.44	0	0	
	QPSK	1	49	24.34	0	0	
		25	0	23.57	0-1	1	
		25	12	23.52	0-1	1	
			25	24	23.42	0-1	1
		50	0	23.50	0-1	1	
		1	0	23.84	0-1	1	
		1	24	23.67	0-1	1	
		1	49	23.63	0-1	1	
10 MHz	16QAM	25	0	22.09	0-2	2	
		25	12	22.02	0-2	2	
		25	24	21.97	0-2	2	
		50	0	22.02	0-2	2	
		1	0	22.72	0-2	2	
		1	24	22.54	0-2	2	
		1	49	22.62	0-2	2	
	64QAM	25	0	21.99	0-3	3	
		25	12	21.95	0-3	3	
		25	24	21.97	0-3	3	
		50	0	21.98	0-3	3	

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 47 of 115





[LTE Band 12 Conducted Power]

LTE Band 12 _ 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. A	verage Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	23017 Ch.	23095 Ch.	23173 Ch.	Per 3GPP	
		SIZE	Oliset	699.7 MHz	707.5 MHz	715.3 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	24.27	24.30	24.20	0	0
		1	3	24.32	24.35	24.29	0	0
		1	5	24.21	24.30	24.21	0	0
	QPSK	3	0	24.27	24.30	24.21	0	0
		3	1	24.34	24.36	24.28	0	0
		3	3	24.29	24.35	24.21	0	0
		6	0	23.30	23.36	23.22	0-1	1
		1	0	23.44	23.44	23.45	0-1	1
		1	3	23.42	23.44	23.43	0-1	1
		1	5	23.37	23.41	23.40	0-1	1
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3	0	23.36	23.31	23.23	0-1	1
		3	1	23.33	23.35	23.33	0-1	1
		3	3	23.35	23.29	23.17	0-1	1
		6	0	22.46	22.40	22.40	0-2	2
		1	0	22.34	22.37	22.39	0-2	2
		1	3	22.30	22.43	22.41	0-2	2
		1	5	22.35	22.39	22.32	0-2	2
	64QAM	3	0	22.44	22.42	22.39	0-2	2
		3	1	22.42	22.44	22.45	0-2	2
		3	3	22.45	22.42	22.32	0-2	2
		6	0	21.36	21.39	21.28	0-3	3

LTE Band 12 3 MHz Bandwidth

			DD	Max. A	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed	MDD
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	23025 Ch. 700.5 Mb	23095 Ch. 707.5 ₩z	23165 Ch. 714.5 Mb		MPR [dB]
		1	0	24.31	24.30	24.25	0	0
		1	7	24.37	24.46	24.33	0	0
	QPSK	1	14	24.26	24.28	24.19	0	0
		8	0	23.32	23.35	23.31	0-1	1
		8	3	23.34	23.39	23.30	0-1	1
		8	7	23.31	23.34	23.24	0-1	1
		15	0	23.31	23.39	23.32	0-1	1
		1	0	23.29	23.48	23.40	0-1	1
		1	7	23.45	23.42	23.48	0-1	1
		1	14	23.47	23.48	23.32	0-1	1
3 MHz	16QAM	8	0	22.40	22.40	22.35	0-2	2
		8	3	22.44	22.49	22.38	0-2	2
		8	7	22.41	22.43	22.31	0-2	2
		15	0	22.43	22.43	22.35	0-2	2
		1	0	22.44	22.49	22.49	0-2	2
		1	7	22.48	22.36	22.45	0-2	2
		1	14	22.42	22.43	22.45	0-2	2
	64QAM	8	0	21.37	21.38	21.36	0-3	3
		8	3	21.42	21.46	21.42	0-3	3
		8	7	21.37	21.40	21.27	0-3	3
		15	0	21.41	21.42	21.35	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 48 of 115





LTE Band 12 _ 5 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. A	Average Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	23035 Ch.	23095 Ch.	23155 Ch.	Per 3GPP	[dB]
		SIZE	Oilou	701.5 MHz	707.5 MHz	713.5 MHz	[dB]	լսեյ
		1	0	24.36	24.33	24.19	0	0
		1	12	24.20	24.33	24.27	0	0
		1	24	24.32	24.27	24.19	0	0
	QPSK	12	0	23.39	23.37	23.19	0-1	1
		12	6	23.36	23.39	23.35	0-1	1
		12	11	23.29	23.34	23.26	0-1	1
		25	0	23.43	23.41	23.22	0-1	1
		1	0	23.46	23.46	23.46	0-1	1
		1	12	23.45	23.48	23.43	0-1	1
		1	24	23.45	23.45	23.42	0-1	1
5 MHz	16QAM	12	0	22.34	22.42	22.22	0-2	2
		12	6	22.35	22.42	22.36	0-2	2
		12	11	22.34	22.34	22.33	0-2	2
		25	0	22.41	22.47	22.25	0-2	2
		1	0	22.40	22.45	22.30	0-2	2
		1	12	22.43	22.44	22.41	0-2	2
		1	24	22.47	22.45	22.32	0-2	2
	64QAM	12	0	21.41	21.46	21.27	0-3	3
	310,	12	6	21.41	21.47	21.41	0-3	3
		12	11	21.38	21.42	21.37	0-3	3
		25	0	21.45	21.43	21.24	0-3	3

LTE Band 12 _ 10 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. Average Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	23095 Ch.	Per 3GPP	[dB]
		SIZE	Oliset	707.5 MHz	[dB]	լսոյ
		1	0	24.34	0	0
		1	24	24.26	0	0
		1	49	24.24	0	0
	QPSK	25	0	23.44	0-1	1
		25	12	23.43	0-1	1
		25	24	23.37	0-1	1
		50	0	23.37	0-1	1
		1	0	23.44	0-1	1
		1	24	23.45	0-1	1
		1	49	23.36	0-1	1
10 MHz	16QAM	25	0	22.46	0-2	2
		25	12	22.46	0-2	2
		25	24	22.41	0-2	2
		50	0	22.45	0-2	2
		1	0	22.41	0-2	2
		1	24	22.45	0-2	2
		1	49	22.47	0-2	2
	64QAM	25	0	21.44	0-3	3
		25	12	21.46	0-3	3
		25	24	21.42	0-3	3
		50	0	21.47	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 49 of 115





[LTE Band 17 conducted Power] LTE Band 17 _ 5 MHz Bandwidth

ETE Bana Tr	_ O MILE BATT	RB	RB	Max. A	verage Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MDD
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	23755 Ch. 706.5 MHz	23790 Ch. 710.0 Mtz	23825 Ch. 713.5 ₩z	3GPP [dB]	[dB]
		1	0		24.34		0	0
		1	12		24.36		0	0
	QPSK	1	24		24.40		0	0
		12	0		23.36		0-1	1
		12	6		23.40		0-1	1
		12	11		23.42		0-1	1
		25	0		23.38		0-1	1
		1	0		23.53		0-1	1
		1	12		23.58		0-1	1
		1	24		23.64		0-1	1
5 MHz	16QAM	12	0		22.37		0-2	2
		12	6		22.40		0-2	2
		12	11		22.36		0-2	2
		25	0		22.40		0-2	2
		1	0		22.55		0-2	2
		1	12		22.53		0-2	2
		1	24		22.54		0-2	2
	64QAM	12	0		21.48		0-3	3
		12	6		21.42		0-3	3
		12	11		21.44		0-3	3
		25	0		21.45		0-3	3

LTE Band 17 _ 10 MHz Bandwidth

	_	RB	RB	Max. Average Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	23790 Ch.	Per 3GPP	[dB]
		SIZE	Oliset	710.0 MHz	[dB]	լսոյ
		1	0	24.25	0	0
		1	24	24.36	0	0
		1	49	24.39	0	0
	QPSK	25	0	23.76	0-1	1
		25	12	23.74	0-1	1
		25	24	23.69	0-1	1
		50	0	23.71	0-1	1
		1	0	23.56	0-1	1
		1	24	23.54	0-1	1
		1	49	23.67	0-1	1
10 MHz	16QAM	25	0	22.96	0-2	2
		25	12	22.97	0-2	2
		25	24	22.89	0-2	2
		50	0	22.93	0-2	2
		1	0	22.40	0-2	2
		1	24	22.51	0-2	2
		1	49	22.54	0-2	2
	64QAM	25	0	22.95	0-2	2
		25	12	22.97	0-2	2
		25	24	22.92	0-2	2
		50	0	22.97	0-2	2

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 50 of 115





[LTE Band 26 Conducted Power] LTE Band 26 _ 1.4 Mtz Bandwidth

	_	RB	RB	Max. A	verage Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	26697 Ch. 814.7 MHz	26865 Ch. 831.5 MHz	27033 Ch. 848.3 MHz	3GPP [dB]	[dB]
		1	0	24.50	24.42	24.20	0	0
		1	3	24.54	24.53	24.19	0	0
		1	5	24.42	24.47	24.21	0	0
	QPSK	3	0	24.51	24.49	24.36	0	0
		3	1	24.58	24.52	24.44	0	0
		3	3	24.49	24.47	24.39	0	0
		6	0	23.58	23.59	23.39	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.83	23.67	23.47	0-1	1
		1	3	23.69	23.70	23.70	0-1	1
		1	5	23.67	23.58	23.52	0-1	1
1.4 MHz		3	0	23.54	23.55	23.39	0-1	1
		3	1	23.60	23.56	23.49	0-1	1
		3	3	23.55	23.42	23.37	0-1	1
		6	0	22.68	22.67	22.52	0-2	2
		1	0	22.66	22.58	22.56	0-2	2
		1	3	22.70	22.65	22.61	0-2	2
		1	5	22.63	22.65	22.52	0-2	2
	64QAM	3	0	22.67	22.63	22.54	0-2	2
		3	1	22.70	22.61	22.64	0-2	2
		3	3	22.69	22.59	22.55	0-2	2
		6	0	21.61	21.56	21.49	0-3	3

LTE Band 26 _ 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTL Dand 20			DD	Max. A	verage Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	26705 Ch. 815.5 MHz	26865 Ch. 831.5 MHz	27025 Ch. 847.5 MHz	3GPP [dB]	[dB]
		1	0	24.48	24.44	24.31	0	0
		1	7	24.59	24.61	24.45	0	0
		1	14	24.43	24.42	24.38	0	0
	QPSK	8	0	23.53	23.57	23.39	0-1	1
		8	3	23.55	23.56	23.45	0-1	1
		8	7	23.51	23.52	23.46	0-1	1
		15	0	23.55	23.54	23.46	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.68	23.65	23.52	0-1	1
		1	7	23.77	23.76	23.60	0-1	1
		1	14	23.69	23.69	23.66	0-1	1
3 MHz		8	0	22.58	22.58	22.46	0-2	2
		8	3	22.60	22.60	22.46	0-2	2
		8	7	22.54	22.55	22.50	0-2	2
		15	0	22.57	22.54	22.49	0-2	2
		1	0	22.63	22.59	22.57	0-2	2
		1	7	22.74	22.72	22.66	0-2	2
		1	14	22.67	22.60	22.57	0-2	2
	64QAM	8	0	21.53	21.57	21.46	0-3	3
		8	3	21.61	21.64	21.50	0-3	3
		8	7	21.55	21.59	21.44	0-3	3
		15	0	21.61	21.61	21.47	0-3	3

Page 51 of 115 F-TP22-03 (Rev.00)



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

LTE Band 26 _ 5 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. A	verage Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	26715 Ch.	26865 Ch.	27015 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		5	Oliset	816.5 MHz	831.5 MHz	846.5 MHz	[dB]	լսեյ
		1	0	24.47	24.47	24.37	0	0
		1	12	24.43	24.50	24.34	0	0
		1	24	24.46	24.42	24.38	0	0
	QPSK	12	0	23.55	23.49	23.44	0-1	1
		12	6	23.55	23.55	23.46	0-1	1
		12	11	23.56	23.49	23.39	0-1	1
		25	0	23.55	23.53	23.44	0-1	1
		1	0	23.67	23.74	23.62	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	12	23.68	23.75	23.63	0-1	1
		1	24	23.68	23.65	23.58	0-1	1
5 MHz		12	0	22.59	22.56	22.40	0-2	2
		12	6	22.54	22.56	22.48	0-2	2
		12	11	22.58	22.60	22.48	0-2	2
		25	0	22.56	22.58	22.48	0-2	2
		1	0	22.67	22.64	22.53	0-2	2
		1	12	22.67	22.67	22.61	0-2	2
		1	24	22.61	22.59	22.61	0-2	2
	64QAM	12	0	21.57	21.58	21.49	0-3	3
		12	6	21.59	21.65	21.49	0-3	3
		12	11	21.60	21.61	21.47	0-3	3
		25	0	21.58	21.58	21.48	0-3	3

LTE Band 26 _ 10 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. A	verage Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	26740 Ch. 819 ₩z	26865 Ch. 831.5 MHz	26990 Ch. 844 MHz	3GPP [dB]	[dB]
		1	0	24.55	24.60	24.53	0	0
		1	24	24.36	24.41	24.29	0	0
		1	49	24.45	24.41	24.31	0	0
	QPSK	25	0	23.49	23.56	23.50	0-1	1
		25	12	23.54	23.58	23.43	0-1	1
		25	24	23.51	23.55	23.38	0-1	1
		50	0	23.50	23.57	23.44	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.77	23.78	23.80	0-1	1
		1	24	23.66	23.74	23.56	0-1	1
		1	49	23.74	23.64	23.58	0-1	1
10 MHz		25	0	22.52	22.57	22.53	0-2	2
		25	12	22.51	22.61	22.45	0-2	2
		25	24	22.57	22.57	22.38	0-2	2
		50	0	22.54	22.63	22.45	0-2	2
		1	0	22.72	22.74	22.67	0-2	2
		1	24	22.61	22.71	22.46	0-2	2
		1	49	22.65	22.62	22.47	0-2	2
	64QAM	25	0	21.54	21.59	21.54	0-3	3
		25	12	21.56	21.65	21.45	0-3	3
		25	24	21.52	21.61	21.39	0-3	3
		50	0	21.55	21.61	21.46	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 52 of 115





LTE Band 26 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTL Dana 20	- 10 MIL DAI		DD	Max. Average Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	26865 Ch.	Per 3GPP	[dB]
		SIZE	Oliset	831.5 MHz	[dB]	լսեյ
		1	0	24.54	0	0
		1	36	24.45	0	0
		1	74	24.36	0	0
	QPSK	36	0	23.57	0-1	1
		36	18	23.50	0-1	1
		36	39	23.48	0-1	1
		75	0	23.52	0-1	1
		1	0	23.75	0-1	1
		1	36	23.62	0-1	1
		1	74	23.67	0-1	1
15 MHz	16QAM	36	0	22.50	0-2	2
		36	18	22.58	0-2	2
		36	39	22.54	0-2	2
		75	0	22.54	0-2	2
		1	0	22.65	0-2	2
		1	36	22.65	0-2	2
		1	74	22.54	0-2	2
	64QAM	36	0	21.55	0-3	3
		36	18	21.64	0-3	3
		36	39	21.57	0-3	3
		75	0	21.58	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 53 of 115





[LTE Band 41 Conducted Power] LTE Band 41 _ 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTL Danu	41_3				Max. Av	erage Powe	er [dBm]		MPR	
Band width	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	39675 Ch. 2498.5 MHz	40440 Ch	40000 Ch	41093 Ch. 2640.3 MHz		Allowed Per GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
		1	0	24.09	23.87	23.43	23.07	23.28	0	0
		1	12	24.16	23.87	23.43	23.18	23.28	0	0
		1	24	24.18	23.86	23.43	23.16	23.22	0	0
	QPSK	12	0	23.23	22.96	22.52	22.12	22.38	0-1	1
		12	6	23.26	22.99	22.55	22.25	22.36	0-1	1
		12	11	23.25	22.95	22.53	22.21	22.34	0-1	1
		25	0	23.22	22.93	22.52	22.08	22.35	0-1	1
		1	0	23.23	23.02	22.64	22.30	22.45	0-1	1
		1	12	23.29	23.01	22.64	22.38	22.42	0-1	1
		1	24	23.35	23.01	22.63	22.40	22.40	0-1	1
5 MHz	16QAM	12	0	22.29	22.03	21.63	21.21	21.44	0-2	2
		12	6	22.32	22.03	21.62	21.34	21.43	0-2	2
		12	11	22.33	22.01	21.60	21.32	21.40	0-2	2
		25	0	22.32	22.04	21.62	21.19	21.40	0-2	2
		1	0	22.12	21.91	21.50	21.14	21.31	0-2	2
		1	12	22.18	21.88	21.47	21.19	21.27	0-2	2
		1	24	22.28	21.91	21.51	21.24	21.31	0-2	2
	64QAM	12	0	21.35	21.07	20.67	20.24	20.48	0-3	3
		12	6	21.39	21.08	20.67	20.39	20.48	0-3	3
		12	11	21.39	21.07	20.68	20.37	20.47	0-3	3
		25	0	21.36	21.08	20.67	20.22	20.45	0-3	3

LTE Band 41 _ 10 MHz Bandwidth

					Max. Av	erage Powe	er [dBm]		MPR	
Band width	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	39700 Ch. 2501 MHz	40160 Ch. 2547 MHz	40620 Ch. 2593 ₩z	41080 Ch. 2639 MHz	41540 Ch. 2685 MHz	Allowed Per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
		1	0	24.13	23.90	23.49	23.07	23.26	0	0
		1	24	24.11	23.82	23.41	23.05	23.24	0	0
		1	49	24.24	23.83	23.42	23.07	23.23	0	0
	QPSK	25	0	22.77	22.51	22.03	21.62	21.81	0-1	1
		25	12	22.81	22.49	22.05	21.62	21.88	0-1	1
		25	24	22.82	22.47	22.00	21.68	21.83	0-1	1
		50	0	22.84	22.52	22.05	21.63	21.83	0-1	1
		1	0	23.28	23.07	22.67	22.36	22.44	0-1	1
		1	24	23.30	22.99	22.60	22.36	22.44	0-1	1
		1	49	23.43	22.99	22.61	22.36	22.39	0-1	1
10 MHz	16QAM	25	0	22.33	22.02	21.63	21.24	21.38	0-2	2
		25	12	22.40	22.05	21.67	21.23	21.47	0-2	2
		25	24	22.38	21.98	21.60	21.32	21.42	0-2	2
		50	0	22.40	22.06	21.64	21.25	21.42	0-2	2
		1	0	22.14	21.92	21.54	21.20	21.28	0-2	2
		1	24	22.15	21.83	21.47	21.20	21.30	0-2	2
		1	49	22.31	21.87	21.50	21.20	21.26	0-2	2
	64QAM	25	0	21.41	21.09	20.67	20.32	20.42	0-3	3
		25	12	21.47	21.12	20.73	20.32	20.53	0-3	3
		25	24	21.44	21.06	20.65	20.36	20.47	0-3	3
		50	0	21.39	21.07	20.64	20.26	20.39	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 54 of 115





LTE Band 41 _ 15 MHz Bandwidth

					Max. Av	erage Powe	er [dBm]		MPR	
Band width	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	39725 Ch. 2503.5 MHz	40173 Ch. 2548.3 MHz	40620 Ch. 2593.0 MHz	41068 Ch. 2637.8 MHz	41515 Ch. 2682.5 MHz	Allowed Per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
		1	0	23.74	23.84	23.46	22.97	23.33	0	0
		1	36	23.80	23.79	23.39	23.00	23.28	0	0
	QPSK	1	74	23.90	23.74	23.37	23.07	23.22	0	0
		36	0	22.91	22.95	22.55	22.02	22.35	0-1	1
		36	18	22.94	22.95	22.56	22.14	22.32	0-1	1
		36	39	22.96	22.87	22.49	22.07	22.36	0-1	1
		75	0	22.93	22.95	22.57	22.13	22.37	0-1	1
		1	0	22.93	23.04	22.66	22.25	22.48	0-1	1
		1	36	23.01	22.96	22.61	22.23	22.45	0-1	1
		1	74	23.11	22.90	22.59	22.30	22.39	0-1	1
15 MHz	16QAM	36	0	21.94	21.99	21.61	21.13	21.37	0-2	2
		36	18	22.01	21.98	21.59	21.19	21.36	0-2	2
		36	39	22.00	21.92	21.53	21.13	21.40	0-2	2
		75	0	22.04	22.01	21.65	21.25	21.43	0-2	2
		1	0	21.75	21.90	21.52	21.08	21.33	0-2	2
		1	36	21.85	21.84	21.44	21.08	21.31	0-2	2
		1	74	21.99	21.81	21.44	21.16	21.29	0-2	2
	64QAM	36	0	20.98	21.07	20.66	20.17	20.45	0-3	3
		36	18	21.05	21.04	20.68	20.26	20.42	0-3	3
		36	39	21.04	20.97	20.58	20.18	20.43	0-3	3
		75	0	21.07	21.06	20.65	20.28	20.44	0-3	3

LTE Band 41 _ 20 MHz Bandwidth

		Barra			Max. Av	erage Powe	er [dBm]		MPR	
Band width	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	39750 Ch. 2506.0 MHz	40185 Ch. 2549.5 MHz	40620 Ch. 2593.0 MHz	41055 Ch. 2636.5 MHz	41490 Ch. 2680.0 MHz	Allowed Per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
		1	0	23.71	23.86	23.48	23.02	23.23	0	0
		1	49	23.78	23.72	23.39	23.02	23.17	0	0
		1	99	23.87	23.63	23.32	22.99	23.14	0	0
	QPSK	50	0	22.99	23.03	22.61	22.11	22.34	0-1	1
		50	25	23.02	23.00	22.58	22.16	22.41	0-1	1
		50	49	23.04	22.94	22.55	22.08	22.34	0-1	1
		100	0	23.03	23.02	22.61	22.18	22.42	0-1	1
		1	0	22.91	23.06	22.69	22.26	22.47	0-1	1
		1	49	23.03	22.93	22.58	22.26	22.41	0-1	1
		1	99	23.12	22.86	22.53	22.26	22.35	0-1	1
20 MHz	16QAM	50	0	22.03	22.09	21.70	21.19	21.41	0-2	2
		50	25	22.12	22.05	21.70	21.27	21.49	0-2	2
		50	49	22.13	21.99	21.61	21.19	21.29	0-2	2
		100	0	22.11	22.04	21.67	21.26	21.47	0-2	2
		1	0	21.78	21.92	21.55	21.10	21.29	0-2	2
		1	49	21.89	21.81	21.45	21.10	21.26	0-2	2
		1	99	21.98	21.72	21.39	21.11	21.24	0-2	2
	64QAM	50	0	21.02	21.09	20.70	20.22	20.41	0-3	3
		50	25	21.13	21.06	20.68	20.28	20.46	0-3	3
		50	49	21.15	21.01	20.64	20.21	20.40	0-3	3
		100	0	21.12	21.06	20.70	20.31	20.49	0-3	3

Note; LTE Band 41 has 5 required test channels per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 55 of 115





[LTE Band 66 Conducted Power]

LTE Band 66 _ 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. A	verage Power	· [dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation	Size	Offset	131979Ch.	132322 Ch.	132665 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		SIZE	Oliset	1710.7 MHz	1745 MHz	1779.3 MHz	[dB]	լսեյ
		1	0	24.08	24.28	24.11	0	0
		1	3	24.09	24.32	24.20	0	0
		1	5	24.05	24.31	24.09	0	0
	QPSK	3	0	24.07	24.32	24.17	0	0
		3	1	24.15	24.40	24.20	0	0
		3	3	24.11	24.35	24.14	0	0
		6	0	23.11	23.36	23.19	0-1	1
		1	0	23.26	23.62	23.37	0-1	1
		1	3	23.41	23.66	23.54	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	5	23.39	23.65	23.35	0-1	1
1.4 MHz		3	0	23.14	23.42	23.22	0-1	1
		3	1	23.12	23.37	23.34	0-1	1
		3	3	23.09	23.39	23.22	0-1	1
		6	0	22.30	22.52	22.36	0-2	2
		1	0	22.29	22.60	22.47	0-2	2
		1	3	22.39	22.62	22.52	0-2	2
		1	5	22.34	22.58	22.38	0-2	2
	64QAM	3	0	22.29	22.57	22.41	0-2	2
		3	1	22.38	22.59	22.46	0-2	2
		3	3	22.33	22.59	22.40	0-2	2
		6	0	21.22	21.43	21.33	0-3	3

LTE Band 66 _ 3 MHz Bandwidth

		DD	DD	Max. A	verage Power	r [dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MDD
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Sizo	RB Offset	131987 Ch.	132322 Ch.	132657 Ch.	3GPP	
		Size	Oliset	1711.5 MHz	1745 MHz	1778.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	24.05	24.38	24.15	0	0
		1	7	24.16	24.50	24.20	0	0
		1	14	23.99	24.31	24.08	0	0
	QPSK	8	0	23.06	23.41	23.17	0-1	1
		8	3	23.13	23.45	23.20	0-1	1
		8	7	23.05	23.37	23.21	0-1	1
		15	0	23.10	23.41	23.22	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.33	23.66	23.52	0-1	1
		1	7	23.38	23.76	23.52	0-1	1
		1	14	23.33	23.62	23.40	0-1	1
3 MHz		8	0	22.20	22.57	22.36	0-2	2
		8	3	22.24	22.60	22.40	0-2	2
		8	7	22.24	22.55	22.34	0-2	2
		15	0	22.22	22.53	22.30	0-2	2
		1	0	22.26	22.67	22.51	0-2	2
		1	7	22.38	22.75	22.60	0-2	2
		1	14	22.34	22.60	22.46	0-2	2
	64QAM	8	0	21.23	21.57	21.40	0-3	3
		8	3	21.30	21.64	21.43	0-3	3
		8	7	21.29	21.59	21.38	0-3	3
		15	0	21.26	21.57	21.32	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 56 of 115





LTE Band 66 _ 5 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. A	verage Power	r [dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	width Modulation	ation Size		131997 Ch.	132322Ch.	132647 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		SIZE	Oliset	1712.5 MHz	1745 MHz	1777.5 MHz	[dB]	լսեյ
		1	0	24.13	24.43	24.21	0	0
		1	12	24.04	24.38	24.18	0	0
		1	24	24.08	24.36	24.13	0	0
	QPSK	12	0	23.12	23.43	23.24	0-1	1
		12	6	23.15	23.49	23.29	0-1	1
		12	11	23.19	23.41	23.19	0-1	1
		25	0	23.11	23.45	23.26	0-1	1
		1	0	23.34	23.63	23.50	0-1	1
		1	12	23.30	23.66	23.50	0-1	1
		1	24	23.40	23.61	23.55	0-1	1
5 MHz	16QAM	12	0	22.21	22.56	22.40	0-2	2
		12	6	22.23	22.60	22.35	0-2	2
		12	11	22.20	22.54	22.41	0-2	2
		25	0	22.23	22.57	22.34	0-2	2
		1	0	22.32	22.69	22.45	0-2	2
		1	12	22.29	22.65	22.44	0-2	2
		1	24	22.37	22.67	22.42	0-2	2
	64QAM	12	0	21.28	21.61	21.42	0-3	3
		12	6	21.32	21.66	21.44	0-3	3
		12	11	21.30	21.58	21.44	0-3	3
		25	0	21.27	21.54	21.36	0-3	3

LTE Band 66 _ 10 MHz Bandwidth

		DD —	DD —	Max. A	verage Powe	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MDD
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	132022 Ch.	132322 Ch.	132622 Ch.	3GPP	
		Size	Oliset	1715 MHz	1745 MHz	1775 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	24.11	24.40	24.28	0	0
		1	24	24.07	24.36	24.20	0	0
		1	49	24.19	24.41	24.15	0	0
	QPSK	25	0	23.20	23.52	23.30	0-1	1
		25	12	23.19	23.49	23.30	0-1	1
		25	24	23.28	23.48	23.22	0-1	1
		50	0	23.30	23.44	23.29	0-1	1
		1	0	23.40	23.71	23.66	0-1	1
		1	24	23.27	23.73	23.53	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	49	23.42	23.71	23.51	0-1	1
10 MHz		25	0	22.30	22.60	22.45	0-2	2
		25	12	22.26	22.61	22.44	0-2	2
		25	24	22.35	22.58	22.35	0-2	2
		50	0	22.42	22.57	22.44	0-2	2
		1	0	22.42	22.74	22.46	0-2	2
		1	24	22.29	22.67	22.51	0-2	2
		1	49	22.48	22.76	22.42	0-2	2
	64QAM	25	0	21.30	21.58	21.46	0-3	3
		25	12	21.33	21.61	21.46	0-3	3
		25	24	21.38	21.55	21.41	0-3	3
		50	0	21.37	21.62	21.39	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 57 of 115





LTE Band 66 _ 15 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. A	verage Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	andwidth Modulation	Size	Offset	132047 Ch.	132322 Ch.	132597 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		OIZE	Oliset	1717.5 MHz	1745 MHz	1772.5 MHz	[dB]	լսեյ
		1	0	24.04	24.43	24.30	0	0
		1	36	24.08	24.39	24.25	0	0
		1	74	24.20	24.43	24.20	0	0
	QPSK	36	0	23.15	23.45	23.35	0-1	1
		36	18	23.31	23.46	23.30	0-1	1
		36	39	23.30	23.47	23.26	0-1	1
		75	0	23.28	23.49	23.30	0-1	1
		1	0	23.24	23.67	23.55	0-1	1
		1	36	23.27	23.65	23.63	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	74	23.46	23.63	23.54	0-1	1
15 MHz		36	0	22.26	22.54	22.45	0-2	2
		36	18	22.37	22.58	22.45	0-2	2
		36	39	22.34	22.55	22.38	0-2	2
		75	0	22.40	22.61	22.43	0-2	2
		1	0	22.39	22.60	22.50	0-2	2
		1	36	22.35	22.74	22.55	0-2	2
		1	74	22.52	22.71	22.58	0-2	2
	64QAM	36	0	21.32	21.61	21.46	0-3	3
		36	18	21.44	21.63	21.49	0-3	3
		36	39	21.40	21.61	21.42	0-3	3
		75	0	21.38	21.62	21.47	0-3	3

LTE Band 66 _ 20 MHz Bandwidth

		RB	RB	Max. A	verage Power	[dBm]	MPR Allowed Per	MPR
Bandwidth	Modulation			132072 Ch.	132322 Ch.	132572 Ch.	3GPP	[dB]
		SIZE	Oliset	1720 MHz	1745 MHz	1770 MHz	[dB]	լսեյ
		1	0	24.02	24.21	24.36	0	0
		1	49	24.17	24.36	24.22	0	0
		1	99	24.22	24.37	24.17	0	0
	QPSK	50	0	23.32	23.50	23.43	0-1	1
		50	25	23.36	23.47	23.36	0-1	1
		50	49	23.35	23.48	23.33	0-1	1
		100	0	23.38	23.52	23.45	0-1	1
		1	0	23.39	23.63	23.72	0-1	1
		1	49	23.49	23.73	23.69	0-1	1
		1	99	23.55	23.62	23.49	0-1	1
20 MHz	16QAM	50	0	22.42	22.60	22.58	0-2	2
		50	25	22.42	22.62	22.50	0-2	2
		50	49	22.46	22.59	22.45	0-2	2
		100	0	22.43	22.63	22.59	0-2	2
		1	0	22.31	22.55	22.65	0-2	2
		1	49	22.48	22.73	22.54	0-2	2
		1	99	22.53	22.63	22.56	0-2	2
	64QAM	50	0	21.43	21.59	21.59	0-3	3
		50	25	21.44	21.62	21.48	0-3	3
		50	49	21.43	21.62	21.44	0-3	3
		100	0	21.41	21.62	21.56	0-3	3

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 58 of 115



11.4 WIFI Conducted Power measurement method

Un-Licensed bands (DTS Band)

Test Description	Test Procedure Used
Conducted Output Power	- KDB 558074 v05 - Section 8.3.2.3 - ANSI 63.10-2013 - Section 11.9.2.3

Test Procedure

- 1. Measure the duty cycle.
- 2. Measure the average power of the transmitter. This measurement is an average over both the on and off periods of the transmitter.
- 3. Add 10 log (1/x), where x is the duty cycle, to the measured power in order to compute the average power during the actual transmission times.

Un-Licensed bands (NII Band)

Test Description	Test Procedure Used
Conducted Output Power	- KDB 789033 D02 v02r01 - Section E.3.a

Test Procedure

- 1. Measure the duty cycle.
- 2. Measure the average power of the transmitter. This measurement is an average over both the on and off periods of the transmitter.
- 3. Add 10 $\log (1/x)$, where x is the duty cycle, to the measured power in order to compute the average power during the actual transmission times.

Test setup

EUT		Spectrum Analyzer
	Coax Cable	

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 59 of 115



11.4.1 IEEE 802.11 (2.4 GHz) Maximum Conducted Power

Mode	Frequency [베也]	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (2.4 砒) Average RF Conducted Power [dBm]
	2 412	1	17.58
	2 437	6	17.74
802.11b	2 462	11	17.98
	2 467	12	8.26
	2 472	13	2.27
	2 412	1	15.89
	2 437	6	15.92
802.11g	2 462	11	16.19
	2 467	12	7.45
	2 472	13	1.22
	2 412	1	15.70
902 11n	2 437	6	15.74
802.11n	2 462	11	15.52
(HT20)	2 467	12	7.28
	2 472	13	1.21

11.4.2 IEEE 802.11 (2.4 GHz) Reduced Conducted Power (Held to ear VOIP)

Mode	Frequency [배2]	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (2.4 砒) Average RF Conducted Power [dBm]
	2 412	1	11.42
	2 437	6	11.41
802.11b	2 462	11	12.12
	2 467	12	8.26
	2 472	13	2.27
	2 412	1	10.82
	2 437	6	10.83
802.11g	2 462	11	11.44
	2 467	12	7.45
	2 472	13	1.22
	2 412	1	10.68
802.11n (HT20)	2 437	6	10.71
	2 462	11	11.37
	2 467	12	7.28
	2 472	13	1.21

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 60 of 115



11.4.3 IEEE 802.11 (5 GHz) Maximum Conducted Power

Mode	Frequency [眦]	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (5 紀) Average RF Conducted Power [dBm]
	5 180	36	15.72
	5 200	40	16.03
	5 220	44	16.63
	5 240	48	16.76
	5 260	52	16.88
	5 280	56	16.72
802.11a	5 300	60	16.89
(20 MHz BW)	5 320	64	16.61
(20 mil bvv)	5 500	100	14.98
	5 600	120	15.64
	5 620	124	15.44
	5 720	144	14.92
	5 745	149	15.01
	5 785	157	14.99
	5 825	165	15.19

11.4.4 IEEE 802.11 (5 GHz) Reduced Conducted Power (Held to ear VOIP)

Mode	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (5 毑) Reduced Average Conducted Power [dBm]
	5 210	42	10.49
000 44	5 290	58	10.57
802.11ac	5 530	106	9.56
(80 MHz BW)	5 610	122	10.40
	5 690	138	9.60
	5 775	155	9.46

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 61 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission mode with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.

Test Configuration

EUT		Spectrum Analyzer
	Coax Cable	

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 62 of 115



11.5 Bluetooth

11.5.1 Bluetooth Maximum Conducted Power

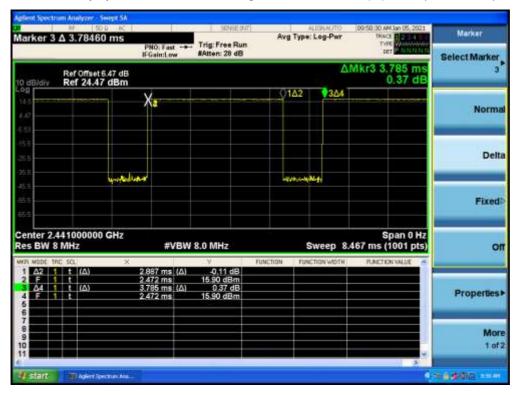
The Burst averaged-conducted power

Mode	Channel	Bluetooth Power [dBm]
	0	15.75
DH5	39	16.19
	78	15.61
	0	10.53
2-DH5	39	10.89
	78	10.53
	0	10.54
3-DH5	39	10.89
	78	10.56

Per October 2016 TCB Workshop Notes:

When call box and Bluetooth protocol are used for Bluetooth SAR measurement, time-domain plot is required to identify duty factor for supporting the test setup and result.

Bluetooth duty cycle was measured using Bluetooth tester equipment (CBT / R&S) with Bluetooth DH5 mode.



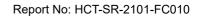
Bluetooth

Duty Cycle

= (BT-On time /BT-Full time) = (2.887/3.785) = 0.763 (DH5)

Duty factor= 1/Duty cycle: 1.311

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 63 of 115





12. System Verification 12.1 Tissue Verification

The body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity.

FCC ID: A3LSMA725F

permittivity.			Tah	ole for Head	Tissua Varif	ication			
	Tissue			Measured	Measured	Target	Target		
Date of	Temp.	Tissue	Freq.	Conductivity		Conductivity		% dev σ	% dev ε
Tests	(°C)	Туре	(MHz)	σ (S/m)	Constant, ε	σ (S/m)	Constant, ε		
	, ,		705	0.851	43.079	0.889	42.174	-4.27	2.15
12/14/2020	20.3	750H	710	0.856	43.029	0.890	42.148	-3.82	2.09
			750	0.894	42.451	0.893	41.940	0.11	1.22
			820	0.922	41.947	0.899	41.577	2.56	0.89
12/30/2020	22.2	835H	835	0.938	41.759	0.900	41.500	4.22	0.62
			850	0.956	41.566	0.916	41.500	4.37	0.16
			820	0.921	41.910	0.899	41.577	2.45	0.80
12/24/2020	21.9	835H	835	0.937	41.695	0.900	41.500	4.11	0.47
			850	0.954	41.528	0.916	41.500	4.15	0.07
			820	0.906	42.935	0.899	41.577	0.78	3.27
12/29/2020	20.3	835H	835	0.920	42.767	0.900	41.500	2.22	3.05
			850	0.932	42.600	0.916	41.500	1.75	2.65
			820	0.911	42.477	0.899	41.577	1.33	2.16
12/16/2020	20.5	835H	835	0.896	41.708	0.900	41.500	-0.44	0.50
			850	0.941	42.146	0.916	41.500	2.73	1.56
			1710	1.303	40.043	1.348	40.144	-3.34	-0.25
12/23/2020	21.3	1800H	1750	1.347	39.879	1.371	40.080	-1.75	-0.50
			1800	1.399	39.651	1.400	40.000	-0.07	-0.87
			1710	1.301	40.066	1.348	40.144	-3.49	-0.19
12/29/2020	20.7	1800H	1750	1.344	39.890	1.371	40.080	-1.97	-0.47
			1800	1.401	39.629	1.400	40.000	0.07	-0.93
			1850	1.394	38.999	1.400	40.000	-0.43	-2.50
12/30/2020	22.2	1900H	1900	1.456	38.747	1.400	40.000	4.00	-3.13
			1910	1.455	38.743	1.400	40.000	3.93	-3.14
			1850	1.381	39.116	1.400	40.000	-1.36	-2.21
12/22/2020	22.0	1900H	1900	1.447	38.887	1.400	40.000	3.36	-2.78
			1910	1.443	38.847	1.400	40.000	3.07	-2.88
			1850	1.392	39.408	1.400	40.000	-0.57	-1.48
12/28/2020	20.8	1900H	1900	1.457	39.138	1.400	40.000	4.07	-2.16
			1910	1.457	39.126	1.400	40.000	4.07	-2.19
			2400	1.813	40.938	1.756	39.290	3.25	4.19
12/28/2020	19.7	2450H	2450	1.878	40.793	1.800	39.200	4.33	4.06
			2500	1.934	40.582	1.855	39.140	4.26	3.68
			2400	1.813	40.955	1.756	39.290	3.25	4.24
12/28/2020	19.7	2450H	2450	1.882	40.738	1.800	39.200	4.56	3.92
			2500	1.931	40.568	1.855	39.140	4.10	3.65

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 64 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

			Table	for Head Tis	sue Verifica	ation			
Date of Tests	Tissue Temp. (°C)	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	Target Conductivity σ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
			2500	1.900	40.432	1.855	39.140	2.43	3.30
01/08/2021	22.6	2600H	2600	2.013	40.084	1.964	39.010	2.49	2.75
			2690	2.098	39.712	2.062	38.894	1.75	2.10
			5180	4.532	36.154	4.635	36.010	-2.22	0.40
			5250	4.631	36.047	4.706	35.930	-1.59	0.33
01/05/2021	21.5	5180H-	5280	4.663	35.980	4.737	35.894	-1.56	0.24
01/05/2021	21.5	5600H	5320	4.688	35.941	4.778	35.846	-1.88	0.27
			5500	4.862	35.664	4.963	35.640	-2.04	0.07
			5600	4.991	35.537	5.065	35.530	-1.46	0.02
		EZEOLI	5750	5.065	36.895	5.219	35.360	-2.95	4.34
01/06/2021	21.4	5750H- 5825H	5800	5.230	36.478	5.270	35.300	-0.76	3.34
		302311	5825	5.182	36.628	5.296	35.270	-2.15	3.85

			Table 1	for Head Tis	sue Verificat	tion			
Date of Tests	Tissue Temp. (°C)	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	Target Conductivity σ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
			2400	1.742	38.604	1.756	39.290	-0.80	-1.75
01/18/2021	20.7	2450H	2450	1.797	38.392	1.800	39.200	-0.17	-2.06
			2500	1.846	38.243	1.855	39.140	-0.49	-2.29
		EZEOLI	5750	5.171	35.335	5.219	35.360	-0.92	-0.07
01/18/2021	21.2	5750H- 5825H	5800	5.209	35.212	5.270	35.300	-1.16	-0.25
		302311	5825	5.241	35.156	5.296	35.270	-1.04	-0.32

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 65 of 115



12.2 System Verification

Input Power: 50 mW

Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

Input Power: 50 mW

Freq. [Mtz]	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp. [°C]	Liquid Temp. [°C]	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (SPEAG) [W/kg]	50mW Measured SAR _{1g} [W/kg]	1 W Normalized SAR _{1g} [W/kg]	Deviation [%]	Limit [%]
750	12/14/2020	3797	1014	Head	20.4	20.3	8.39	0.436	8.72	+ 3.93	± 10
835	12/30/2020	1630		Head	22.4	22.3	9.56	0.504	10.08	+ 5.44	± 10
835	12/24/2020	1630	4d165	Head	22.1	22.0	9.56	0.504	10.08	+ 5.44	± 10
835	12/29/2020	3903	40105	Head	20.5	20.3	9.56	0.500	10.0	+ 4.60	± 10
835	12/16/2020	3797		Head	20.6	20.5	9.56	0.485	9.7	+ 1.46	± 10
1 800	12/23/2020	1630	2d007	Head	21.5	21.4	38.1	1.95	39.0	+ 2.36	± 10
1 800	12/29/2020	1630	2000 <i>1</i>	Head	20.9	20.8	38.1	1.96	39.2	+ 2.89	± 10
1 900	12/30/2020	1630		Head	22.4	22.3	39.9	1.99	39.8	- 0.25	± 10
1 900	12/22/2020	1630	5d061	Head	22.2	22.1	39.9	2.09	41.8	+ 4.76	± 10
1 900	12/28/2020	1630		Head	21.0	20.9	39.9	2.00	40.0	+ 0.25	± 10
2 450	12/28/2020	3076	740	Head	19.8	19.7	53.4	2.62	52.4	- 1.87	± 10
2 450	12/28/2020	3076	743	Head	19.8	19.7	53.4	2.63	52.6	- 1.50	± 10
2 600	01/08/2021	3076	1015	Head	22.8	22.6	56.7	2.64	52.8	- 6.88	± 10
5 250	01/05/2021	3797		Head	21.6	21.5	79.7	3.77	75.4	- 5.40	± 10
5 600	01/05/2021	3797	1253	Head	21.6	21.5	82.2	3.83	76.6	- 6.81	± 10
5 750	01/06/2021	3797		Head	21.5	21.4	79.6	4.17	83.4	+ 4.77	± 10

Freq. [MHz]	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp. [°C]	Liquid Temp. [°C]	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (SPEAG) [W/kg]	50mW Measured SAR _{1g} [W/kg]	1 W Normalized SAR _{1g} [W/kg]	Deviation [%]	Limit [%]
2 450	01/18/2021	3968	743	Head	20.9	20.7	53.4	2.55	51.0	- 4.49	± 10
5 750	01/18/2021	3797	1253	Head	21.4	21.2	79.6	3.93	78.6	- 1.26	± 10

System Verification Results - Extremity SAR

Freq.	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp.		1 W Target SAR _{10g} (SPEAG)		1 W Normalized SAR _{10g}	Deviation	Limit
[MHz]		(2,11)	(3.1.1)		[°C]	[°C]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[%]	[%]
5 250	01/05/2021	3797	1252	Head	21.6	21.5	22.8	1.23	24.6	+ 7.89	± 10
5 600	01/05/2021	3797	1253	Head	21.6	21.5	23.5	1.24	24.8	+ 5.53	± 10

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 66 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

12.3 System Verification Procedure

SAR measurement was prior to assessment, the system is verified to the \pm 10% of the specifications at each frequency band by using the system verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

- Cabling the system, using the verification kit equipment.
- Generate about 50 mW Input level from the signal generator to the Dipole Antenna.
- Dipole antenna was placed below the flat phantom.
- The measured one-gram SAR at the surface of the phantom above the dipole feed-point should be within 10 % of the target reference value.
- The results are normalized to 1 W input power.

Note:

SAR Verification was performed according to the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 67 of 115



13. SAR Test Data Summary

13.1 SAR Head Measurement Results

					:	Spot Check Ve	rification F	Results :	GSM 850	Head SA	AR (1g)						
			Re	ference l	Model Me	asurement Res	ults					Variant	Model	Measure	ment Re	sults	
Freque	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	190	GSM	34.0	32.76	0.10	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.049	1.330	0.065	34.0	33.02					
836.6	190	GSM	34.0	32.76	0.16												
836.6	190	GSM	34.0	32.76	0.12										-		
836.6	190	GSM	34.0	32.76	-0.11	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.071	1.330	0.094	34.0	33.02					
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29.0	28.45	0.15	Left Cheek	1:2.075	0.081	1.135	0.092	29.0	28.24					
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29.0	28.45	-0.17	Left Tilt	1:2.075	0.044	1.135	0.050	29.0	28.24					
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29.0	28.45	0.15	Right Cheek	1:2.075	0.142	1.135	0.161	29.0	28.24	0.05	0.239	1.191	0.285	1
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29.0	28.45	-0.16												
		IEEE C95.1 - Spatia	l Peak	,						Avoro	Head 1.6 W/kg						
L	ınconti	olled Exposure	e/ Genera	ai Popula	tion					Avera	iged over	ı gram					

FCC ID: A3LSMA725F

					5	Spot Check Ver	ification R	esults : 0	SM 1900	Head SA	AR (1g)						
			Re	ference l	Model Me	asurement Res	ults					Variant	Model	Measure	ment Re	sults	
Freque	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880	661	GSM	31.0	30.33	0.13	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.076	1.167	0.089	31.0	29.81	0.10	0.063	1.315	0.083	-
1 880	661	GSM	31.0	30.33	0.19												
1 880	661	GSM	31.0	30.33	-0.08												
1 880	661	GSM	31.0	30.33	0.18	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.029	1.167	0.034	31.0	29.81					
1 880	661	GPRS 2Tx	30.0	28.92	-0.01	Left Cheek	1:4.1495	0.098	1.282	0.126	30.0	28.56	0.15	0.078	1.393	0.109	2
1 880	661	GPRS 2Tx	30.0	28.92	-0.04	Left Tilt	1:4.1495	0.054	1.282	0.069	30.0	28.56					
1 880	661	GPRS 2Tx	30.0	28.92	-0.18	Right Cheek	1:4.1495	0.048	1.282	0.062	30.0	28.56					
1 880	661	GPRS 2Tx	30.0	28.92	0.10												
l		IEEE C95.1 - Spatia colled Exposure	l Peak	,						Avera	Head 1.6 W/kg						

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 68 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

					S	pot Check Veri	fication R	esults : U	MTS 850	Head SA	AR (1g)						
			Re	ference l	Model Me	asurement Resi	ults					Variant	Model	Measure	ment Re	sults	
Frequ	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
826.4	4132	RMC	25.0	24.27	0.10	Left Cheek	1:1	0.135	1.183	0.160	25.0	24.49					
826.4	4132	RMC	25.0	24.27	-0.16	Left Tilt	1:1	0.070	1.183	0.083	25.0	24.49					
826.4	4132	RMC	25.0	24.27	0.13	Right Cheek	1:1	0.147	1.183	0.174	25.0	24.49	0.15	0.164	1.125	0.185	3
826.4	4132	RMC	25.0	24.27	-0.16	Right Tilt	1:1	0.079	1.183	0.093	25.0	24.49					
	ANSI/	IEEE C95.1 -	2005 – S	afety Lim	it						Head						
		Spatia	l Peak								1.6 W/kg						
I	Uncontro	olled Exposur	e/ Genera	al Popula	tion					Avera	ged over	l gram					

					0		is ation D		MTC 4700	lland 0	AD (4)						
			Ref	ference l		pot Check Verif asurement Res		esuits : O	WITS 1700	nead S	AR (Ig)	Variant	Model	Measure	ment Re	esults	
Freque	ncy	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.0	23.51	0.10	Left Cheek	1:1	0.145	1.119	0.162	24.0	23.84	0.18	0.190	1.038	0.197	4
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.0	23.51	-0.19	Left Tilt	1:1	0.115	1.119	0.129	24.0	23.84					
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.0	23.51	0.04	Right Cheek	1:1	0.099	1.119	0.111	24.0	23.84					
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.0	23.51	-0.17	Right Tilt	1:1	0.103	1.119	0.115	24.0	23.84					
A	ANSI/ IE	EE C95.1 -	2005 – S	afety Lim	nit						Head						
		Spatia	l Peak								1.6 W/kg						
Un	controll	ed Exposur	e/ Genera	al Popula	tion					Avera	ged over	l gram					

					Sı	pot Check Verifi	cation Re	esults : U	MTS 1900	Head S	AR (1g)						
			Ref	ference M	Model Me	asurement Resu	ults					Variant	Model	Measure	ment Re	sults	
Freque	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.5	23.57	0.16	Left Cheek	1:1	0.107	1.239	0.133	24.5	23.79	0.14	0.150	1.178	0.177	5
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.5	23.57	-0.15	Left Tilt	1:1	0.068	1.239	0.084	24.5	23.79					
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.5	23.57	-0.13	Right Cheek	1:1	0.063	1.239	0.078	24.5	23.79					
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.5	23.57	-0.12	Right Tilt	1:1	0.070	1.239	0.087	24.5	23.79					
А	NSI/ IEE	E C95.1 -	2005 – S	afety Lim	it	Head											
		Spatia	l Peak								1.6 W/kg						
Un	controlled	Exposure	e/ Genera	al Populat	tion					Avera	ged over '	gram					

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 69 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

							Spot Che	ck Vei	rificati	on Res	ults : LT	E Band 2	Head S	AR (1a)							
					Refere	псе Мо	del Meas	uremei	nt Res	ults				()	٧	ariant	Mode	l Measu	rement	Results	
Free	quency	Mode	Band width		Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit		Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)				(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	24.5	23.72	-0.15	Left Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.192	1.197	0.230	24.5	24.09	0.17	0.168	1.099	0.185	6
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	23.5	22.77	0.13	Left Cheek	1	50	49	1:1	0.159	1.183	0.188	23.5	23.09					
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	24.5	23.72	0.02	Left Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.119	1.197	0.142	24.5	24.09					
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	23.5	22.77	0.12	Left Tilt	1	50	49	1:1	0.102	1.183	0.121	23.5	23.09					
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	24.5	23.72	0.12	Right Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.124	1.197	0.148	24.5	24.09					
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	23.5	22.77	0.11	Right Cheek	1	50	49	1:1	0.101	1.183	0.119	23.5	23.09					
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	24.5	23.72	0.11	Right Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.117	1.197	0.140	24.5	24.09					
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	23.5	22.77	-0.17	Right Tilt	1	50	49	1:1	0.100	1.183	0.118	23.5	23.09					
l	ANSI/ IE	Sp	oatial P		,	n	-						1.	Head .6 W/kg ed over 1	gram	•					

							Spot Chec	k Ver	ificatio	on Res	ults : LT	E Band 5	Head S	AR (1g)							
					Refere	nce Mo	del Measu	reme	nt Res	ults					Va	ariant	Mode	l Measu	rement	Results	
Fre	equency	Mode	Band width		Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit		Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)				(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	25.0	24.23	-0.03	Left Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.149	1.194	0.178	25.0	24.58					
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.21	-0.10	Left Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.114	1.199	0.137	24.0	23.57					
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	25.0	24.23	-0.12	Left Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.090	1.194	0.107	25.0	24.58					
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.21	-0.17	Left Tilt	1	25	0	1:1	0.068	1.199	0.082	24.0	23.57					
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	25.0	24.23	-0.19	Right Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.198	1.194	0.236	25.0	24.58	-0.02	0.308	1.102	0.339	7
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.21	-0.13	Right Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.156	1.199	0.187	24.0	23.57					
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	25.0	24.23	-0.18	Right Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.098	1.194	0.117	25.0	24.58					
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.21	-0.10	Right Tilt	1	25	0	1:1	0.076	1.199	0.091	24.0	23.57					
	ANSI/ IE	Sp	atial P		•	n							1	Head .6 W/kg	gram						

							Spot Check	(Ver	ificatio	n Resi	ults : LTE	E Band 12	2 Head S	AR (1g)							
					Referer	nce Mo	del Measur	eme	nt Res	ults					Vä	riant	Mode	l Measur	ement	Results	
Fre	quency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)				(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	25.0	24.11	0.06	Left Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.082	1.227	0.101	25.0	24.34	-0.19	0.087	1.164	0.101	8
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	23.20	0.06	Left Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.076	1.202	0.091	24.0	23.44					
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	25.0	24.11	-0.07	Left Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.040	1.227	0.049	25.0	24.34					
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	23.20	-0.09	Left Tilt	1	25	0	1:1	0.039	1.202	0.047	24.0	23.44					
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	25.0	24.11	-0.10	Right Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.072	1.227	0.088	25.0	24.34					
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	23.20	-0.10	Right Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.062	1.202	0.075	24.0	23.44					
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	25.0	24.11	-0.07	Right Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.039	1.227	0.048	25.0	24.34					
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	23.20	0.08	Right Tilt	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								23.44					
		Sp	atial P		,								1.	Head .6 W/kg							
	Jncontroll	ed Expo	sure/	General F	opulation	า							Average	d over 1 (gram						

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 70 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

							Spot Check	Veri	ficatio	n Resı	ılts : LTE	E Band 26	6 Head S	AR (1g)							
					Referer	nce Mo	del Measur	emei	nt Resi	ults					Va	ariant	Mode	l Measur	ement	Results	
Fre	quency	Mode	Band width		Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit			1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch. (Mt) (dB) (dB) 26865 QPSK 15 25.5 24.33							(dB)				(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.33	0.19	Left Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.104	1.309	0.136	25.5	24.54					
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.32	-0.10	Left Cheek	1	36	0	1:1	0.083	1.312	0.109	24.5	23.57					
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.33	-0.01	Left Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.095	1.309	0.124	25.5	24.54					
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.32	0.12	Left Tilt	1	36	0	1:1	0.067	1.312	0.088	24.5	23.57					
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.33	0.01	Right Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.138	1.309	0.181	25.5	24.54	-0.07	0.211	1.247	0.263	9
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.32	-0.18	Right Cheek	1	36	0	1:1	0.113	1.312	0.148	24.5	23.57					
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.33	-0.07	Right Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.072	1.309	0.094	25.5	24.54					
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.32	-0.12	Right Tilt	1	36	0	1:1	0.062	1.312	0.081	24.5	23.57					
ı	ANSI/ IE	Sp	atial P		ety Limit		ū					•	1.	Head .6 W/kg d over 1 g	gram	•					

							S	pot Check V	erific	ation F	Results	: LTE T	DD Band	41 Head	SAR (1g)						
						Referer	nce Mo	del Measur	emei	nt Resi	ults					V	ariant	Mode	l Measur	ement	Results	
Fi	equer	ncy	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	!	Ch.		(MHz)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)				(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2 54	9.54	0185	QPSK	20	24.5	23.80	0.18	Left Cheek	0	1	0	1:1.58	0.246	1.175	0.289	24.5	23.86	0.13	0.098	1.159	0.114	10
2 54	9.54	10185	QPSK	20	23.5	22.81	0.13	Left Cheek	1	50	25	1:1.58	0.217	1.172	0.254	23.5	23.00					
2 54	9.54	0185	QPSK	20	24.5	23.80	0.16	Left Tilt	0	1	0	1:1.58	0.099	1.175	0.116	24.5	23.86					
2 54	9.54	0185	QPSK	20	23.5	22.81	0.19	Left Tilt	1	50	25	1:1.58	0.073	1.172	0.086	23.5	23.00					
2 54	9.54	10185	QPSK	20	24.5	23.80	0.19	Right Cheek	0	1	0	1:1.58	0.146	1.175	0.172	24.5	23.86					
2 54	9.54	10185	QPSK	20	23.5	22.81	0.17	Right Cheek	1	50	25	1:1.58	0.113	1.172	0.132	23.5	23.00					
2 54	9.54	10185	QPSK	20	24.5	23.80	0.16	Right Tilt	0	1	0	1:1.58	0.146	1.175	0.172	24.5	23.86					
2 54	9.54	0185	QPSK	20	23.5	22.81	0.14	Right Tilt	1	50	25	1:1.58	0.119	1.172	0.139	23.5	23.00					
			Sp	atial P		ety Limit Population	n								Head 6 W/kg d over 1 ç	gram						

								Spot Check	Veri	ficatio	n Resu	ılts · I TE	Band 66	Head S	AR (1a)							
						Referen	nce Mo						. Barra oc	Tioud O	ut (19)	Va	riant	Mode	l Measur	ement	Results	
	Fred	quency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit			1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
М	Hz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)				(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 7	'20	132072	QPSK	20	25.0	24.03	-0.16	Left Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.142	1.250	0.178	25.0	24.02	0.16	0.194	1.253	0.243	11
1 7	'20	132072	QPSK	20	24.0	23.13	0.09	Left Cheek	1	50	25	1:1	0.109	1.222	0.133	24.0	23.36					
1 7	'20	132072	QPSK	20	25.0	24.03	-0.15	Left Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.116	1.250	0.145	25.0	24.02					
1 7	'20	132072	QPSK	20	24.0	23.13	-0.14	Left Tilt	1	50	25	1:1	0.091	1.222	0.111	24.0	23.36					
1 7	'20	132072	QPSK	20	25.0	24.03	0.14	Right Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.096	1.250	0.120	25.0	24.02					
1 7	'20	132072	QPSK	20	24.0	23.13	-0.03	Right Cheek	1	50	25	1:1	0.087	1.222	0.106	24.0	23.36					
1 7	'20	132072	QPSK	20	25.0	24.03	-0.13	Right Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.089	1.250	0.111	25.0	24.02					
1 7	'20	132072	QPSK	20	24.0			Right Tilt	1	50	25	1:1	0.073	1.222	0.089	24.0	23.36					
	į	ANSI/ IE	Sp	atial P		•	า							1.	Head 6 W/kg d over 1 ç	gram						

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 71 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

								Spot Check	Verific	cation Re	esults :	DTS He	ad SAF	R (1g)									
				F	Referenc	e Mode	el M	easurement F	Results	5						Vari	iant I	Model	Measure	ement	Resul	ts	
Frequer	псу	Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Powe r Drift		Duty Cycle	Area Scan Peak SAR	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Area Scan Peak SAR	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 462	11	802.11b	20	1	13.0	12.64		Left Cheek	98.7	0.254		1.086	1.013		13.0	12.12							-
2 462	11	802.11b	20	1	13.0	12.64		Left Tilt	98.7	0.194		1.086	1.013		13.0	12.12							
2 462	11	802.11b	20	1	13.0	12.64	0.12	Right Cheek	98.7	0.481	0.247	1.086	1.013	0.272	13.0	12.12	0.11	0.302	0.234	1.225	1.013	0.290	12
2 462	11	802.11b	20	1	13.0	12.64		Right Tilt	98.7	0.257		1.086	1.013		13.0	12.12							
,	ANSI	/ IEEE C95 Sp	.1 - 20 atial P		ety Limit									Hea	_								
Ur	ncont	rolled Expo	sure/ (General F	Population	ı							Avera	ged ov	er 1 gr	am							

								Verifi	cation	Results	: NII H	ead SAR	(1g)										
					Refe	erence	Measu	rement Resul	ts							Var	iant I	Model	Measure	ement	Resul	ts	
Frequer	псу	Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune- Up Limit	Meas.	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Area Scan Peak SAR	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Area Scan Peak SAR	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)	(W/kg)			(W/kg)		(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
5 290		802.11ac		MCS0		10.75		Left Cheek	90.4	0.251			1.106			10.57		0.181			1.106		
5 290	_	802.11ac		MCS0	11.0	10.75		Left Tilt	90.4	0.253		1.059	1.106		11.0	10.57		0.294			1.106		
5 290	58	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	10.75		Right Check	90.4	0.264		1.059	1.106		11.0	10.57	-0.05	0.455	0.185	1.104	1.106	0.226	13
5 290 58 802.11ac 80 MCS0 11.0 10.75 0.19 Right Tilt 90.4 0.321 0.173 1.059 1.106 0.203 11.0 10.57 0.315 1.104														1.106									
5 290 58 802.11ac 80 MCS0 11.0 10.75 0.19 Right Tilt 90.4 0.321 0.173 1.059 1.106 0.203 11.0 10.57 0.315 1.104 1. 5 610 122 802.11ac 80 MCS0 11.0 10.41 Left Cheek 90.4 0.0565 1.146 1.106 11.0 10.40 0.299 1.148 1.														1.106									
5 290 58 802.11ac 80 MCS0 11.0 10.75 0.19 Right Tilt 90.4 0.321 0.173 1.059 1.106 0.203 11.0 10.57 0.315 1.104 5 610 122 802.11ac 80 MCS0 11.0 10.41 Left Cheek 90.4 0.0565 1.146 1.106 11.0 10.40 0.299 1.148 5 610 122 802.11ac 80 MCS0 11.0 10.41 Left Tilt 90.4 0.132 1.146 1.106 11.0 10.40 0.311 1.148														1.148	1.106								
5 610	122	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	10.41	0.16	Right Cheek	90.4	0.504	0.194	1.146	1.106	0.246	11.0	10.40	0.13	0.415	0.169	1.148	1.106	0.215	-
5 610	122	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	10.41		Right Tilt	90.4	0.175		1.146	1.106		11.0	10.40		0.324		1.148	1.106		
5 775	155	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	9.68		Left Cheek	90.4	0.0684		1.355	1.106		11.0	9.46		0.278		1.426	1.106		
5 775	155	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	9.68		Left Tilt	90.4	0.116		1.355	1.106		11.0	9.46		0.160		1.426	1.106		
5 775	155	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	9.68	0.14	Right Cheek	90.4	0.586	0.286	1.355	1.106	0.429	11.0	9.46	0.11	0.397	0.145	1.426	1.106	0.229	14
5 775	155	802.11ac	80	MCS0	11.0	9.68	0.16	Right Tilt	90.4	0.251	0.144	1.355	1.106	0.216	11.0	9.46		0.190		1.426	1.106		
		IEEE C95.								-				Head									
		Spa	tial Pe	ak										1.6 W/I	kg								
Und	contr	olled Expos	ure/ G	eneral P	opulatio	n							Averag	ged ove	r 1 gra	ım							
-	N	Jota: SAI	D ro	magelli	raman	t was	nerfo	rmed for th	م 5C	Hz \//I	۸NLof	thic do	vice										

Note: SAR re-measurement was	performed for the 5GHz WLAN of this device.

						Spot Check Ve	erificatio	n Resul	ts : DSS	Head SAR (1g)							
			Ref	erence N	/lodel Mea	asurement Resi	ults					Varia	nt Mod	lel Measu	rement	Resul	ts	
Freque	ncy Mo		Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor		1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 441	39 Bluetoo	th DH5	18.0	17.48	0.08	Left Cheek	0.113	1.127	1.302	0.166	18.0	16.19						
2 441	39 Bluetoo	th DH5	18.0	17.48	-0.14	Left Tilt	0.144	1.127	1.302	0.211	18.0	16.19						
2 441	39 Bluetoo	th DH5	18.0	17.48	0.17	Right Cheek	0.245	1.127	1.302	0.360	18.0	16.19	0.12	0.283	1.517	1.311	0.563	15
2 441	39 Bluetoo	th DH5	18.0	17.48	-0.19	Right Tilt	0.194	1.127	1.302	0.285	18.0	16.19						
	ANSI/ IEEE	C95.1 - 20	005 – Sa	afety Lim	it						Head							
		Spatial P	Peak								1.6 W/k	g						
	Uncontrolled E	xposure/	Genera	l Populat	ion					Avera	ged ove	1 gram						

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 72 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

13.2 Body-worn SAR Measurement Results

				Sp	ot Che	ck Verifi	cation Re	sults	: GSM/ UI	MTS Bod	y-Worn SA	R (1g)						
		Re	ference	Model	Meas	urement	Results						Variar	nt Mode	l Measure	ement Re	esults	
Frequ	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	190	GSM 850 Voice	34.0	32.76	-0.09	Rear	1:8.3	15	0.161	1.330	0.214	34.0	33.02	-0.10	0.143	1.253	0.179	16
836.6	190	GSM 850 Voice	34.0	32.76	-0.18	Front	1:8.3	15	0.146	1.330	0.194	34.0	33.02					
836.6	190	GSM 850 GPRS 4Tx	29.0	28.45	-0.19	Rear	1:2.075	15	0.115	1.135	0.131	29.0	28.24					
836.6	190	GSM 850 GPRS 4Tx	29.0	28.45	-0.05	Front	1:2.075	15	0.128	1.135	0.145	29.0	28.24					
1 880	661	GSM 1900 Voice	31.0	30.33	0.10	Rear	1:8.3	15	0.073	1.167	0.085	31.0	29.81					
1 880	661	GSM 1900 Voice	31.0	30.33	0.18	Front	1:8.3	15	0.068	1.167	0.079	31.0	29.81					
1 880	661	GSM 1900 GPRS 2Tx	30.0	28.92	-0.11	Rear	1:4.1495	15	0.105	1.282	0.135	30.0	28.56	-0.19	0.064	1.393	0.089	17
1 880	661	GSM 1900 GPRS 2Tx	30.0	28.92	-0.12	Front	1:4.1495	15	0.090	1.282	0.115	30.0	28.56					
826.4	4132	UMTS 850	25.0	24.27	-0.11	Rear	1:1	15	0.064	1.183	0.076	25.0	24.49	-0.11	0.084	1.125	0.095	18
826.4	4132	UMTS 850	25.0	24.27	-0.16	Front	1:1	15	0.063	1.183	0.075	25.0	24.49					
1 732.4	1412	UMTS 1700	24.0	23.51	-0.10	Rear	1:1	15	0.176	1.119	0.197	24.0	23.84	-0.15	0.199	1.038	0.207	19
1 732.4	1412	UMTS 1700	24.0	23.51	-0.19	Front	1:1	15	0.130	1.119	0.145	24.0	23.84					
1 880.0	9400	UMTS 1900	24.5	23.57	-0.12	Rear	1:1	15	0.156	1.239	0.193	24.5	23.79	-0.12	0.115	1.178	0.135	20
1 880.0	9400	UMTS 1900	24.5	23.57	-0.12	Front	1:1	15	0.127	1.239	0.157	24.5	23.79					
		l/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – S Spatial Peak trolled Exposure/ Genera	,								1. Average	Body .6 W/kg d over	,					

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 73 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

							Spot Chec	k Vori	ficatio	n Pası	ılte •	LTE Bod	lv-Wor	n SAP	(1a)							
					Referen	ce Mod	lel Measur				. can	LIL DOC	y-woi	II OAIL	(19)	Va	riant	Model	Measure	ement	Results	
Frequ		Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plo t No
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)				(mm)	(W/kg)	4 40=	(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)	4 000	(W/kg)	
1 880	18900		20	24.5	23.72	-0.14	Rear	0	1	0	1:1		0.219					-0.15	0.141	1.099	0.155	21
1 860	18700	LTE 2	20	23.5	22.77	0.05	Rear	1	50	49	1:1				0.215		23.09					
1 880							Front	0	1	0	1:1				0.198		24.09					
1 860							Front	1	50	49	1:1		-		0.162		23.09					
836.5						-0.04	Rear	0	1	0	1:1				0.246		24.58	-0.07	0.243	1.102	0.268	22
836.5	20525					-0.03	Rear	1	25	0	1:1				0.198		23.57					
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	25.0	24.23	-0.09	Front	0	1	0	1:1				0.158		24.58					
836.5	20525		10	24.0	23.21	-0.04	Front	1	25	0	1:1		_		0.121		23.57					
707.5	23095		10	25.0	24.11	-0.01	Rear	0	1	0	1:1				0.128		24.34		0.148	1.164	0.172	23
707.5	23095			24.0	23.20	-0.03	Rear	1	25	0	1:1				0.107		23.44					
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	25.0	24.11	-0.02	Front	0	1	0	1:1				0.110		24.34					
707.5	23095		10	24.0	23.20	-0.01	Front	1	25	0	1:1				0.096		23.44		Г			
831.5	26865		15	25.5	24.33	0.05	Rear	0	1	0	1:1				0.207		24.54	0.04	0.232	1.247	0.289	24
831.5	26865			24.5	23.32	0.07	Rear	1	36	0	1:1				0.186		23.57					
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.33	-0.02	Front	0	1	0	1:1				0.161		24.54					
831.5	26865		15	24.5	23.32	-0.02	Front	1	36	0	1:1	15	0.102	1.312	0.134		23.57					
2 549.5	40185		20	24.5	23.80	0.15	Rear	0	1	0	1:1.58	15	0.125	1.175	0.147		23.86					
2 549.5	40185		20	23.5	22.81	0.17	Rear	1	50	25	1:1.58	15	0.095	1.172	0.111		23.00					
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	24.5	23.80	0.12	Front	0	1	0	1:1.58	15	0.254	1.175	0.298		23.86		0.103	1.159	0.119	25
2 549.5	40185		20	23.5	22.81	0.12	Front	1	50	25	1:1.58	15	0.198	1.172	0.232	23.5	23.00					
1 720	132072		25.0	24.03	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	15	0.158	1.250	0.198	25.0	24.02	-0.15	0.204	1.253	0.256	26		
	132072		20											1.222	0.133	24.0	23.36					
1 720	132072	QPSK	20	25.0	24.03	-0.10	Front	0	1	0	1:1	15	0.139	1.250	0.174	25.0	24.02					
1 720	132072		20	24.0	23.13	-0.14	Front	1	50	25	1:1	15	0.113	1.222	0.138	24.0	23.36					
	ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Body												ody									
		•	al Peal											1.6	W/kg							
Ur	ncontrolle	d Exposu	re/ Ge	neral P	opulation	1							Av	eraged	over 1 g	ram						

							S	pot Chec	k Veri	ificatior	n Resul	lts : DT	S Body-	Worn S	SAR (1	g)								
				F	Referen	ce Mod	del M	easurem	ent R	esults							Vari	ant I	Model	Measur	ement	Resul	lts	
Freque	псу	Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune- Up Limit	Meas.	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Area Scan Peak SAR	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Area Scan Peak SAR	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)				(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg))
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	20.0	18.86	-0.17	Rear	98.7	15	0.220	0.138	1.300	1.013	0.182	20.0	17.74	0.11	0.167	0.134	1.683	1.013	0.228	27
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	20.0	18.86		Front	98.7	15	0.133		1.300	1.013		20.0	17.74							
		IEEE C95. Spa olled Expos	tial Pe	ak	•									Averag	Body 1.6 W/l	kg	ım							

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 74 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

							Ver	ificati	on Res	ults : NII	Body-	Worn S	AR (10	3)									
				М	odel M	easure	ment Re	sults								Vari	ant I	Model	Measure	ement	Resul	ts	
у	Mode	Band width	Data Rate		Meas.	Power Drift	Test	Duty Cycle		Stall	1g Meas. SAR			1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Area Scan Peak SAR	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)				(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
30 8	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.40	-0.10	Rear 97.6 15 0.202 0.086 1.148 1.025 0.101 17.0 16.89 0.10 0.849 0.404 1.026 1.025 0.														0.425	, -	
30 8	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.40		Front	97.6	15	0.0921		1.148	1.025		17.0	16.89	0.01	0.225	0.107	1.026	1.025	0.113	-
20 8	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.75	-0.18	Rear	97.6	15	0.685	0.299	1.059	1.025	0.325	17.0	15.64	-0.16	0.922	0.366	1.368	1.025	0.513	, -
20 8	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.75		Front	97.6	15	0.114		1.059	1.025		17.0	15.64	0.10	0.200	0.097	1.368	1.025	0.136	, -
65 8	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.44	-0.12	Rear	97.6	15	1.18	0.495	1.138	1.025	0.577	17.0	15.19	0.10	1.020	0.438	1.517	1.025	0.681	28
65 8	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.44	0.01	Front	97.6	15	0.288	0.109	1.138	1.025	17.0	15.19	0.10	0.321	0.145	1.517	1.025	0.225	, -	
	Spa	tial Pe	ak	,										1.6 W/l	κg								
6 6 6 6	h. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Mode 0 802.11a 0 802.11a 0 802.11a 20 802.11a 20 802.11a 35 802.11a 35 802.11a 36 Figure 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Mode width (Miz) 0 802.11a 20 0 802.11a 20 20 802.11a 20 20 802.11a 20 35 802.11a 20 35 802.11a 20 Spatial Pe	Mode width Rate (Mit) (Mbps) 0 802.11a 20 6 0 802.11a 20 6 20 802.11a 20 6 20 802.11a 20 6 55 802.11a 20 6 55 802.11a 20 6 56 802.11a 20 6 57 802.11a 20 6 58 802.11a 20 6 Spatial Peak	Mode Width Rate Up Limit (Mt) (Mbps) (dB) 0 802.11a 20 6 17.0 0 802.11a 20 6 17.0 20 802.11a 20 6 17.0 20 802.11a 20 6 17.0 55 802.11a 20 6 17.0 55 802.11a 20 6 17.0 56 802.11a 20 6 17.0 57 802.11a 20 6 17.0 58 802.11a 20 6 17.0 58 802.11a 20 6 17.0 59 802.11a 20 6 17.0 50 802.11a 20 6 17.0 50 802.11a 20 6 17.0 50 802.11a 20 6 17.0	Mode Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Power (Mt) (Mbps) (dB) (dB) 0 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.40 0 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.40 20 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.75 20 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.75 55 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.44 55 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.44 56 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.44 57 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.44 58 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.44	Mode Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift (Mt) (Mbps) (dB) (dB) (dB) 0 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.40 -0.10 0 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.75 -0.18 20 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.75 -0.18 20 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.75 55 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.44 -0.12 55 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.44 -0.12 St/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 - Safety Limit Spatial Peak	Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position (Mt) (Mbp) (dB) (dB) (dB) (dB) 0 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.40 -0.10 Rear 0 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.75 -0.18 Rear 20 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.75 Front 20 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.75 Front 55 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.44 -0.12 Rear 55 802.11a 20 6 17.0 16.44 0.01 Front Sty IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak	Mode width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Test Position Cycle Position Cycle Position Duty	Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Test Position	Mode Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Test Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Test Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Test Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Test Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Test Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Test Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Test Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Test Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Test Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Position Cycle (mm) Peak SAR Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Position Cycle (mm) Peak Sar Power Position Cycle (mm)	Mode Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Test Position Up Limit Power Up Limit Power Drift Test Position Up Limit Power Up Limit Power Up Limit Up Limit Power Drift Test Position Up Limit Up Limit Up Limit Power Drift Up Limit Up Limit Power Up Limit Up Limit Up Limit Power Drift Up Limit Up Li	Mode Mode Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Prift Position	Mode Mode Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Power Prift Test Position Width Rate Up Limit Power Power Prift Test Position Up Limit Power Powe	Mode Mode Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Power Drift Power Drift Power Drift Power Drift Position Rate Up Limit Power Drift Power Drift Position Rear Position Rear Position Rear Position Rear Power Rear Rear Power Rear Power Rear Rear Power Rear Power Rear Rear Power Rear Rear Power Rear Power Rear Power Rear Rear Rear Power Rear Rear Power Rear Rear Power Rear Rear Rear Power Rear Rear Rear Rear Rear Rear Rear Re	Mode Mode Width Rate Up Limit Power Prift Position (Mt) (Mt) (Mbps) (dB) (dB) (dB) (dB) (dB) (dB) (dB) (dB	Mode Band Data Width Rate Up Limit Power Power Drift Power Power Drift Power Power Drift Duty Distance Scaling S	Mode Band Data Width Rate Up Limit Power Power Drift Power Power Drift Power Power Drift Duty Distance Scaling Scaling	Mode Mode	Node Band Data Tune Meas. Power Drift Power Power	Node Band Data Tune- Meas. Power Drift Power Drift Power Drift Power Position Power Powe	Note Band Data Tune Meas. Power Drift Drift	Note Band Data Tune-width Rate Up Limit Power Drift Drift

Note: SAR re-measurement was performed for the 5GHz WLAN of this device.

					Sp	ot Ched	ck Verifi	cation F	esults :	DSS Boo	ly-Worn SA	R (1g)							
			Ref	erence N	Model Mea	sureme	ent Resi	ılts					Variar	t Mod	el Measu	rement	Resul	ts	
Freque	ncy	Mode	Power Drift	Test Position	Distance	_	_	Scaling Factor		Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.		
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(mm)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 441	441 39 Bluetooth DH5		18.0	17.48	-0.14	Rear	15	0.028	1.127	1.302	0.041	18.0	16.19	0.10	0.043	1.517	1.311	0.086	29
2 441			18.0	17.48	-0.10	Front	15	0.018	1.127	1.302	0.026	18.0	16.19						
	AN	SI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2	it							Body									
		Spatial	Peak									1.6 W/kg	9						
	Unco	ntrolled Exposure	/ Genera	l Populat	ion						Avera	ged over	1 gram						

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 75 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

13.3 Hotspot SAR Measurement Results

						Spot (Check Verif	ication Re	esults : G	SM 850 H	otspot SA	R (1g)						
				Referen	ce Mode	l Measu	rement Res	sults					Varia	nt Mod	el Measure	ement R	esults	
Freque	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29	28.45	-0.14	Rear												
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29	28.45	-0.1	Front	1:2.075	10	0.128	1.135	0.145	29	28.24					
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29	28.45	-0.1	Left	1:2.075	10	0.101	1.135	0.115	29	28.24					
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29	28.45	-0.16	Right	1:2.075	10	0.189	1.135	0.215	29	28.24					
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29	28.45	-0.1	Bottom	1:2.075	10	0.136	1.135	0.154	29	28.24					
А	NSI/ IE	EEE C95.1 - 20	005 – S	Safety Lim	nit		•				В	ody	•	•	•	•		
		Spatial P	eak								1.6	W/kg						
Und	control	led Exposure/	Genera	al Popula	tion						Averaged	over 1 g	ram					

												5 (1)						
						Spot C	Check Verifi	cation Re	sults : G	SM 1900 F	lotspot SA	KR (1g)						
				Referen	ce Mode	l Measu	urement Res	sults					Varia	nt Mode	el Measur	ement R	esults	
Frequ	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
														0.209	31			
1 880	661	GPRS 2Tx	30.0	28.92	0.16	Front	1:4.1495	10	0.185	1.282	0.237	30.0	28.56					
1 880	661	GPRS 2Tx	30.0	28.92	-0.07	Left	1:4.1495	10	0.143	1.282	0.183	30.0	28.56					
1 880	661	GPRS 2Tx	30.0	28.92	-0.02	Bottom	1:4.1495	10	0.177	1.282	0.227	30.0	28.56					
Α	NSI/ IE	EEE C95.1 - 20	005 – S	Safety Lim	iit						В	ody						
		Spatial F	Peak								1.6	W/kg						
Un	control	led Exposure/	Genera	al Populat	tion						Averaged	over 1 g	ram					

						Spot C	heck Verifi	cation Re	sults : UI	MTS 850 H	lotspot SA	AR (1g)							
				Referen	ce Mode	l Measu	rement Re	sults					Varia	nt Mode	el Measur	ement R	esults		
Frequ	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.	
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
826.4	4132	RMC	25.0	24.27	-0.12	Rear	ear 1:1 10 0.120 1.183 0.142 25.0 24.49												
826.4	4132	RMC	25.0	24.27	-0.12	Front	1:1	10	0.087	1.183	0.103	25.0	24.49						
826.4	4132	RMC	25.0	24.27	-0.17	Left	1:1	10	0.059	1.183	0.070	25.0	24.49						
826.4	4132	RMC	25.0	24.27	-0.10	Right	1:1	10	0.035	1.183	0.041	25.0	24.49						
826.4	4132	RMC	25.0	24.27	-0.18	Bottom	1:1	10	0.138	1.183	0.163	25.0	24.49	-0.10	0.103	1.125	0.116	32	
		EE C95.1 - 2 Spatial F ed Exposure/	Peak	,								ody W/kg over 1 g	ıram						

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 76 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

						Spot C	heck Verific	cation Res	sults : UN	ITS 1700 I	Hotspot S.	AR (1g)						
				Referen	ce Mode	l Measu	rement Re	sults					Varia	nt Mod	el Measure	ement R	esults	
Frequ	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.0	23.51	-0.19	Rear	1:1	10	0.467	1.119	0.523	24.0	23.84	-0.17	0.394	1.038	0.409	33
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.0	23.51	-0.01	Front	1:1	10	0.273	1.119	0.305	24.0	23.84					
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.0	23.51	-0.12	Left	1:1	10	0.201	1.119	0.225	24.0	23.84					
1 732.4	1412	RMC	24.0	23.51	-0.15	Bottom	1:1	10	0.233	1.119	0.261	24.0	23.84					
P	NSI/ IE	EE C95.1 - 2		afety Lim	nit							ody						
		Spatial I	Peak								1.6	W/kg						
Un	controll	ed Exposure/	Genera	al Popula	tion						Averaged	over 1 g	ram					

						Snot Cl	heck Verific	ration Re	sults : LIM	ITS 1900 I	Hotspot S	AR (1a)						
				Referen	ce Mode		rement Re		saito : Oil	10 1000	Totopot o	11 (19)	Varia	nt Mode	el Measur	ement R	esults	
Frequ	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.5	23.57	-0.05	Rear	1:1	10	0.366	1.239	0.453	24.5	23.79					
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.5	23.57	-0.13	Front	1:1	10	0.247	1.239	0.306	24.5	23.79					
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.5	23.57	-0.19	Left	1:1	10	0.126	1.239	0.156	24.5	23.79					
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.5	23.57	-0.18	Bottom	1:1	10	0.243	1.239	0.301	24.5	23.79	-0.19	0.237	1.178	0.279	34
,	ANSI/ IE	EE C95.1 - 2	005 – S	Safety Lim	nit						В	ody						
		Spatial F	Peak								1.6	W/kg						
Un	controll	ed Exposure/	Genera	al Popula	tion						Averaged	over 1 g	ram					

						S	pot Check \	Verific	ation	Result	s : L1	E Band	2 Hots	pot SA	R (1g)							
					Referen	ce Mod	lel Measur	emen	t Resu	lts						Va	riant	Model	Measure	ement	Results	
Frequ	uency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset		Distance	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plo t No
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)				(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	24.5	23.72	-0.08	Rear															35
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	23.5	22.77	-0.02	Rear	Rear 1 50 49 1:1 10 0.352 1.183 0.416 23.5 23.09 -0.17 0.263 1.099 0.289														-
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	24.5	23.72	0.02	Front															
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	23.5	22.77	0.07	Front	1	50	49	1:1	10	0.250	1.183	0.296	23.5	23.09					
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	24.5	23.72	-0.07	Left	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.251	1.197	0.300	24.5	24.09					
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	23.5	22.77	0.04	Left	1	50	49	1:1	10	0.213	1.183	0.252	23.5	23.09					
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	24.5	23.72	0.07	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.326	1.197	0.390	24.5	24.09					
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	23.5	22.77	0.01	Bottom	1	50	49	1:1	10	0.279	0.330	23.5	23.09						
	ANSI/ IEE	Spati	al Peal	<	,										Body i W/kg							
Ur	ncontrolle	d Exposu	re/ Ge	neral P	opulation	1							Av	eraged	over 1 g	ram						

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 77 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

						•	pot Check \	/orific	ation	Pocult	c · 1]	E Rand	5 Hote	not SA	P (1a)							
					Referen		<u> </u>				3 . L	L Dallu	J HUIS	pot 3A	ik (Tg)	Va	riant	Model	Measure	ement	Results	
Frequ	uency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift		MPR	RB Size		Duty Cycle	Distance	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas.		1g Meas. SAR		1g Scaled SAR	Plo t No
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)				(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	•
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	25.0	24.23	-0.06	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.409	0.488	25.0	24.58	-0.14	0.501	1.102	0.552	36	
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.21	-0.04	Rear	1	25	0	1:1	24.0	23.57									
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	25.0	24.23	-0.13	Front 0 1 0 1:1 10 0.176 1.194 0.210 25.0 24.58															
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.21	-0.04	Front	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.139	1.199	0.167	24.0	23.57					
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	25.0	24.23	-0.10	Left	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.111	1.194	0.133	25.0	24.58					
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.21	-0.09	Left	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.085	1.199	0.102	24.0	23.57					
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	25.0	24.23	-0.10	Right	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.165	1.194	0.197	25.0	24.58					
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.21	-0.05	Right	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.127	1.199	0.152	24.0	23.57					
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	25.0	24.23	-0.17	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.208	1.194	0.248	25.0	24.58					
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.21	-0.09	Bottom	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.168	0.201	24.0	23.57						
	ANSI/ IEE	Spati	al Peal	k	•								Av	1.6	ody W/kg over 1 g	ram						

						S	oot Check V	erific	ation F	Results	s : LT	E Band 1	2 Hots	spot SA	AR (1g)							
					Referen	ce Mod	lel Measur	emen	t Resu	ılts						Va	riant	Model	Measure	ement	Results	
Freq	uency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset		Distance	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plo t No
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)				(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	25.0	24.11	-0.04	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.112	1.227	0.137	25.0	24.34					
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	23.20	0.02	Rear	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.101	1.202	0.121	24.0	23.44					
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	25.0	24.11	-0.02	Front	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.086	1.227	0.106	25.0	24.34					
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	23.20	0.01	Front	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.073	1.202	0.088	24.0	23.44					
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	25.0	24.11	-0.01	Left	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.120	1.227	0.147	25.0	24.34	0.01	0.169	1.164	0.197	37
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	23.20	0.04	Left	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.103	1.202	0.124	24.0	23.44					
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	25.0	24.11	-0.06	Right	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.080	1.227	0.098	25.0	24.34					
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	23.20	-0.04	Right	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.066	1.202	0.079	24.0	23.44					
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	25.0	24.11	0.17	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.036	1.227	0.044	25.0	24.34					
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.0	23.20	-0.15	Bottom	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.034	1.202	0.041	24.0	23.44					
	ANSI/ IEE	Spati	al Peal	<	,								Av	1.6	ody W/kg over 1 g	ram						

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 78 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

						S	pot Check V	erific	ation F	Results	: LT	E Band 2	26 Hots	spot SA	AR (1g)							
					Referen	ce Mod	lel Measur	emen	t Resu	ılts						Va	riant	Model	Measure	ement	Results	
Frequ	uency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size		Duty Cycle	Distance	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plo t No
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)				(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
831.5																						
831.5	1.5 26865 QPSK 15 24.5 23.32 0.04 Rear 1 36 0 1:1 10 0.265 1.312 0.348 24.5 23.57																					
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.33	-0.03	Front	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.161	1.309	0.211	25.5	24.54					
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.32	0.01	Front	1	36	0	1:1	10	0.143	1.312	0.188	24.5	23.57					
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.33	0.04	Left	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.096	1.309	0.126	25.5	24.54					
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.32	0.10	Left	1	36	0	1:1	10	0.082	1.312	0.108	24.5	23.57					
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.33	0.03	Right	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.153	1.309	0.200	25.5	24.54					
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.32	0.04	Right	1	36	0	1:1	10	0.125	1.312	0.164	24.5	23.57					
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.33	-0.10	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.173	1.309	0.226	25.5	24.54					
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.32	-0.10	Bottom	1	36	0	1:1	10	0.152	1.312	0.199	24.5	23.57					
	ANSI/ IEE	Spati	al Peal	<	,								Av	1.6	ody W/kg over 1 g	ram						

						Spo	t Check Veri	ificati	on Res	sults :	LTE 1	DD Ban	d 41 H	otspot	SAR (1g	g)						
					Referen	ce Mod	del Measur	emen	t Resu	ılts						Va	riant	Model	Measur	ement	Results	
Frequ	ıency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size		Duty Cycle	Distance	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plo t No
MHz	Ch. (Mt) (dB) (dB) (dB) (dB) (dB) (Mykg) (Mykg) (dB) (dB) (Wykg) (Wykg) (dB) (Wykg) (W																					
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	24.5	23.80	-0.11	Rear	0	1	0	1:1.58	10	0.221	1.175	0.260	24.5	23.86					
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	23.5	22.81	0.13	Rear	1	50	25	1:1.58	10	0.174	1.172	0.204	23.5	23.00					
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	24.5	23.80	0.17	Front	0	1	0	1:1.58	10	0.505	1.175	0.593	24.5	23.86	0.11	0.179	1.159	0.207	39
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	23.5	22.81	0.10	Front	1	50	25	1:1.58	10	0.368	1.172	0.431	23.5	23.00	0.10	0.142	1.122	0.159	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	24.5	23.80	0.14	Left	0	1	0	1:1.58	10	0.283	1.175	0.333	24.5	23.86					
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	23.5	22.81	0.14	Left	1	50	25	1:1.58	10	0.222	1.172	0.260	23.5	23.00					
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	24.5	23.80	0.07	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1.58	10	0.265	1.175	0.311	24.5	23.86					
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	23.5	22.81	0.18	Bottom	1	50	25	1:1.58	10	0.213	1.172	0.250	23.5	23.00					
	ANSI/ IEE	E C95.1	- 2005	- Safe	ty Limit				•	•		•	•	В	ody	•	•	•	•	•		
		Spati	al Peal	k										1.6	W/kg							
Ur	ncontrolle	d Exposu	re/ Ge	neral P	opulation	1							Av	eraged	over 1 g	ram						

							S	pot Check V	erific	ation F	2 Asulto	·IT	F Band 6	66 Hote	snot S	AR (1a)							
Ī						Referen						,	L Dana (00 1101.	зрос ол	iit (19)	Va	riant	Model	Measure	ement	Results	
	Freq	uency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size		Duty Cycle	Distance	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled	Tune- Up Limit			1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plo t No
	MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)				(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	•
Γ	1 720	132072	QPSK	20	25.0	24.03	-0.17	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.305	1.250	0.381	25.0	24.02	-0.09	0.382	1.253	0.479	40
	1 720	132072	QPSK	20	24.0	23.13	-0.17	Rear	1	50	25	1:1	10	0.237	1.222	0.290	24.0	23.36					
Г	1 720	132072	QPSK	20	25.0	24.03	-0.14	Front	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.228	1.250	0.285	25.0	24.02					
Г	1 720	132072	QPSK	20	24.0	23.13	-0.19	Front	1	50	25	1:1	10	0.184	1.222	0.225	24.0	23.36					
Ī	1 720	132072	QPSK	20	25.0	24.03	-0.10	Left	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.232	1.250	0.290	25.0	24.02					
	1 720	132072	QPSK	20	24.0	23.13	-0.11	Left	1	50	25	1:1	10	0.178	1.222	0.218	24.0	23.36					
	1 720	132072	QPSK	20	25.0	24.03	-0.13	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.290	1.250	0.363	25.0	24.02					
	1 720	132072	QPSK	20	24.0	23.13	-0.19	Bottom	1	50	25	1:1	10	0.238	1.222	0.291	24.0	23.36					
		ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Body 1.6 W/kg																					
1	Uı	ncontrolle	d Exposu	ıre/ Ge	neral P	opulation	n l							Av	eraded	over 1 q	ram						

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 79 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

							:	Spot Che	eck Ve	erificati	on Res	ults : E	TS Hots	spot SA	AR (1g)									
				F	Referen	ce Mo	del M	easurem	ent R	esults							Var	iant I	Model	Measure	ement	Resul	ts	
Freque	ency	Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune- Up Limit		Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Area Scan Peak SAR	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Area Scan Peak SAR	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)				(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	20.0	18.86	-0.06	Rear	98.7	10	0.597	0.377	1.300	1.013	0.496	20.0	17.74	-0.15	0.462	0.279	1.683	1.013	0.476	41
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	20.0	18.86		Front	98.7	10	0.320		1.300	1.013		20.0	17.74							
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	20.0	18.86		Left	98.7	10	0.147		1.300	1.013		20.0	17.74							
2 437	6	802.11b	20	1	20.0	18.86	-0.02	Тор	98.7	10	0.449	0.254	1.300	1.013	0.334	20.0	17.74							
		•	tial Pe	ak	,										Body 1.6 W/	kg								
			tial Pe	ak	,	n								Averaç	1.6 W/	kg	ım							

								Verifica	ation	Results	: 5 GH	z WLA	N Hotsp	ot SAR	(1g)									
					M	odel M	easure	ement Re	sults								Vari	ant I	Model	Measure	ement	Resul	ts	
Frequer	ncy	Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune- Up Limit	Meas.	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Area Scan Peak SAR	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Area Scan Peak SAR	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz Ch. (MHz) (Mbps) (dB) (dB) (dB) (W/kg)											(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	17.0	15.51	-0.14	Rear	97.6	10	1.37	0.570	1.409	1.025	0.823	17.0	15.01	0.01	1.150	0.514	1.581	1.025	0.833	-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.44	-0.09	Rear	97.6	10	2.31	0.999	1.138	1.025	1.165	17.0	15.19	0.10	1.630	0.687	1.517	1.025	1.068	42
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.44	0.01	Front	97.6	10	0.569	0.229	1.138	1.025	0.267	17.0	15.19	0.01	0.469	0.200	1.517	1.025	0.311	-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.44	-0.10	Left	97.6	10	1.6	0.667	1.138	1.025	0.778	17.0	15.01	0.01	1.240	0.560	1.581	1.025	0.907	-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.44	0.14	Left	97.6	10	0.647	0.282	1.138	1.025	0.329	17.0	15.19	0.14	1.290	0.565	1.517	1.025	0.879	-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.44	-0.11	Тор	97.6	10	1.94	0.884	1.138	1.025	1.031	17.0	15.19	0.11	0.542	0.246	1.517	1.025	0.383	-
		•	tial Pe	ak	,										Body 1.6 W/I	κg								
Und	contro	olled Expos	ure/ G	eneral P	opulatio	n								Averag	jed ove	r 1 gra	m							

Note: SAR re-measurement was performed for the 5GHz WLAN of this device.

					5	Spot Ch	eck Veri	fication	Results	: DSS H	otspot SAR	(1g)							
			Ref	erence N	Model Mea	sureme	nt Resu	ılts					Varia	nt Mod	el Measu	rement	Resul	ts	
Freque	ncy	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Distance	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	1g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(mm)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 441	39	Bluetooth DH5	18.0	17.48	0.14	Rear	10	0.079	1.127	1.302	0.116	18.0	16.19	0.16	0.113	1.517	1.311	0.225	43
2 441	39	Bluetooth DH5	18.0	17.48	-0.16	Front	10	0.036	1.127	1.302	0.053	18.0	16.19						
2 441	39	Bluetooth DH5	18.0	17.48	0.17	Left	10	0.019	1.127	1.302	0.028	18.0	16.19						
2 441	39	Bluetooth DH5	18.0	17.48	0.15	Тор	10	0.075	1.127	1.302	0.110	18.0	16.19						
	ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Body																		
		Spatial	Peak									1.6 W/k	g						
	Unco	ntrolled Exposure	/ Genera	l Populat	ion						Avera	ged over	1 gram						

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 80 of 115

13.4 Phablet SAR Measurement Considerations

Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160 mm and less than 200 mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR >1.2 W/kg. When hotspot mode applies, 10g SAR required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

13.5 Phablet SAR Measurement Results

								Verifica	tion F	Results	: 5 GH:	WLAN	Phablet	SAR (1	0g)									
					N	/lodel N	/leasur	ement R	esults	3							Vari	ant N	/lodel	Measure	ement	Resu	lts	
Freque	псу	Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Area Scan Peak SAR	10g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	10g Scaled SAR	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Area Scan Peak SAR	10g Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	10g Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)				(W/kg)	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(W/kg)				(W/kg)	_
5 300			20	6		16.40		Rear	97.6	0	4.34	0.551	1.148	1.025	0.648	_			_	1.32	1.026	1.025	1.388	-
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.40	0.01	Front	97.6	0	1.2	0.150	1.148	1.025	0.177	17.0	16.89	0.01	6.79	0.708	1.026	1.025	0.745	-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.37		Left	97.6	0						17.0	16.88	0.12	21.5	2.20	1.028	1.025	2.318	44
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.40		Left	97.6	0	7.13	0.628	1.148	1.025	0.739	17.0	16.89	0.14	22.3	2.19	1.026	1.025	2.303	-
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.40		Тор	97.6	0	2.22		1.148	1.025		17.0	16.89		2.35		1.026	1.025		-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.37		Left	97.6	0						17.0	16.88	0.11	21.5	2.20	1.028	1.025	2.318	*
5 600	120	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.75	-0.10	Rear	97.6	0	9.02	0.920	1.059	1.025	0.999	17.0	15.64	0.10	9.04	0.940	1.368	1.025	1.318	-
5 600	120	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.75	0.01	Front	97.6	0	3.47	0.276	1.059	1.025	0.300	17.0	15.64	0.01	4.77	0.605	1.368	1.025	0.848	-
5 600	120	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.75	0.19	Left	97.6	0	14.6	1.03	1.059	1.025	1.118	17.0	15.64	0.11	16.4	1.59	1.368	1.025	2.229	-
5 620	124	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.75		Left	97.6	0						17.0	15.44	0.10	16.6	1.59	1.432	1.025	2.334	45
5 600	120	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.75		Тор	97.6	0	1.44		1.059	1.025		17.0	15.64		3.36		1.368	1.025		-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak													Hand	_										
Unco		led Expos	ure/ C	Seneral								A B.L £ 41		4.0 raged	0 W/ko over	,	am							

Note: SAR re-measurement was performed for the 5GHz WLAN of this device.

Note: * Data entry indicate Variability measurement.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 81 of 115



13.6 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

- 1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, FCC KDB Procedure.
- 2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
- 3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
- 4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
- 5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.
- 6. According to the FCC TCB Workshop note in October 2020 and FCC Guidance, Spot check verification of the variant model(A3LSMA725F) of the depopulated version was conducted with reference to the SAR test results of the fully populated reference model (A3LSMA725M).
- 7. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 15 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
- 8. Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluation using a headset cable were required.
- 9. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm and < 200 mm. When hotspot mode applies, extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (with tolerance) is 1 g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.
- 10. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR measurement were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than or equal to 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and >2 for 10g SAR Please see Section 15 for variability analysis.
- 11. During SAR testing for the Hotspot conditions per KDB 941225 D06v02r01, the actual portable hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WiFi) was not activated.

GSM/GPRS Test Notes:

- 1. This EUT'S GSM and GPRS device class is B.
- 2. This device supports GPRS VOIP.
- 3. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
- 4. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB 941225 D01v03r01: The source-based time-averaged output power was evaluated for all multi-slot operations. The multi-slot configuration with the highest frame averaged output power including tolerance was evaluated for SAR.
- 5. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is 1/2 dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 82 of 115



UMTS Notes:

- 1. The 12.2 kbps RMC mode is the primary mode per KDB 941225 D01v03r01.
- 2. UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB publication 941225 D01v03r01. AMR and HSPA SAR was not required per the 3G Test Reduction Procedure in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
- 3. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the channel highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

- 1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Consideration for LTE Devices in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.
- 2. According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05:
 - When the reported SAR is 0.8 W/kg, testing of the 100% RB allocation and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the 1RB, 50%RB and 100%RB allocation with highest output power for that channel.
 - Only one channel, and as reported SAR values for 1RB allocation and 50%RB allocation were less than 1.45 W/Kg only the highest power RB offset for each allocation was required.
- 3. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results.
- 4. When Power reduction is applied, MPR is 0.
- 5. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.
- 6. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) LTE TDD Band 41 SAR measured at the highest output power channel for each test configuration is 0.6 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configurations.
- 7. TDD LTE B41 was tested using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL sub frames and 2S sub frames using extended cyclic prefix only and special sub frame configuration 6. SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in extended cyclic prefix. Per 3GPP 36.211 Sec. 4, the duty factor using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633(cf=1.58).
- 8. Per KDB 941225 D05Av01r02, SAR for LTE Carrier Aggregation operations was not needed because the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not > 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink CA was not activated.
- 9. SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:

 Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB, and 50% RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is >0.8 W/kg, testing for other Channels is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel. Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are >0.8 W/kg, testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation <1.45 W/kg. Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is <1.45 W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that a QPSK. Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is <1.45 W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 83 of 115



WLAN Notes:

- 1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. For initial test position, the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 1.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR results is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test position are measured.
- 2. Per KDB 2482227 D01v02r02 justification for test configurations of 2.4 Hz WiFi Single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 Hz 802.11 g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR.
- 3. Per KDB 2482227 D01v02r02 justification for test configurations of 5 (Hz WiFi Single transmission chain operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission mode were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ration of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and less than 3.0 W/kg for 10 g SAR.
- 4. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
- 5. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rated, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated WLAN test reports.

Bluetooth Notes:

- Bluetooth SAR was measured with the device connected to a call box with hopping disabled with DH5
 operation and Tx Tests mode type. Per October 2016 TCBC Workshop Notes, the reported SAR was
 scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Please see sec.11 for the timedomain plot and calculation for duty factor of the device.
- 2. Head and Bluetooth tethering SAR were evaluated for BT BR tethering applications.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 84 of 115



14. Simultaneous SAR Analysis

14.1 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.

	Simultaneous Tra	nsmission Summation S	cenario with 2.4 砒 WL	AN
Exposure	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 础 WLAN SAR	∑1-g SAR
condition	Dallu	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
	GSM 850	0.214	0.290	0.504
	GPRS 850	0.285	0.290	0.575
	GSM 1900	0.089	0.290	0.379
	GPRS 1900	0.126	0.290	0.416
	UMTS 850	0.185	0.290	0.475
Head SAR	UMTS 1700	0.197	0.290	0.487
nead SAR	UMTS 1900	0.177	0.290	0.467
	LTE Band 2	0.230	0.290	0.520
	LTE Band 5	0.339	0.290	0.629
	LTE Band 12	0.101	0.290	0.391
	LTE Band 26	0.263	0.290	0.553
	LTE Band 41	0.289	0.290	0.579
	LTE Band 66	0.243	0.290	0.533

FCC ID: A3LSMA725F

	Simultaneous Tra	ansmission Summation	Scenario with 5 @ WL	AN
Exposure	Band	WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN SAR	∑1-g SAR
condition	Dallu	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
	GSM 850	0.214	0.229	0.443
	GPRS 850	0.285	0.229	0.514
	GSM 1900	0.089	0.229	0.318
	GPRS 1900	0.126	0.229	0.355
	UMTS 850	0.185	0.229	0.414
	UMTS 1700	0.197	0.229	0.426
Head SAR	UMTS 1900	0.177	0.229	0.406
	LTE Band 2	0.230	0.229	0.459
	LTE Band 5	0.339	0.229	0.568
	LTE Band 12	0.101	0.229	0.330
	LTE Band 26	0.263	0.229	0.492
	LTE Band 41	0.289	0.229	0.518
	LTE Band 66	0.243	0.229	0.472

	Simultaneous T	ransmission Summation	n Scenario with Bluetoo	th
Exposure	Band	WWAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	∑1-g SAR
condition	Dallu	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
	GSM 850	0.214	0.563	0.777
	GPRS 850	0.285	0.563	0.848
	GSM 1900	0.089	0.563	0.652
	GPRS 1900	0.126	0.563	0.689
	UMTS 850	0.185	0.563	0.748
	UMTS 1700	0.197	0.563	0.760
Head SAR	UMTS 1900	0.177	0.563	0.740
	LTE Band 2	0.230	0.563	0.793
	LTE Band 5	0.339	0.563	0.902
	LTE Band 12	0.101	0.563	0.664
	LTE Band 26	0.263	0.563	0.826
	LTE Band 41	0.289	0.563	0.852
	LTE Band 66	0.243	0.563	0.806

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 85 of 115



,	Simultaneous Transmi	ssion Summation	Scenario with 5 6	₩ WLAN & Blueto	oth
Exposure	Band	WWAN SAR	5 妣 WLAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	∑1-g SAR
condition	Dallu	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
	GSM 850	0.214	0.229	0.563	1.006
	GPRS 850	0.285	0.229	0.563	1.077
	GSM 1900	0.089	0.229	0.563	0.881
	GPRS 1900	0.126	0.229	0.563	0.918
	UMTS 850	0.185	0.229	0.563	0.977
	UMTS 1700	0.197	0.229	0.563	0.989
Head SAR	UMTS 1900	0.177	0.229	0.563	0.969
	LTE Band 2	0.230	0.229	0.563	1.022
	LTE Band 5	0.339	0.229	0.563	1.131
	LTE Band 12	0.101	0.229	0.563	0.893
	LTE Band 26	0.263	0.229	0.563	1.055
	LTE Band 41	0.289	0.229	0.563	1.081
	LTE Band 66	0.243	0.229	0.563	1.035

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 86 of 115



14.2 Body-Worn SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.

	Simu	Itaneous Transmissio	n Summation Scena	ario with 2.4 에z WLAI	N
Exposure	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR	∑1-g SAR
condition	(mm)	Dallu	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		GSM 850	0.214	0.228	0.442
		GPRS 850	0.131	0.228	0.359
		GSM 1900	0.085	0.228	0.313
		GPRS 1900	0.135	0.228	0.363
		UMTS 850	0.095	0.228	0.323
		UMTS 1700	0.207	0.228	0.435
Body-worn	15	UMTS 1900	0.193	0.228	0.421
•		LTE Band 2	0.262	0.228	0.490
		LTE Band 5	0.268	0.228	0.496
		LTE Band 12	0.172	0.228	0.400
		LTE Band 26	0.289	0.228	0.517
		LTE Band 41	0.298	0.228	0.526
		LTE Band 66	0.256	0.228	0.484

FCC ID: A3LSMA725F

	Sim	ultaneous Transmissio	on Summation Scena	ario with 5 砒 WLAN	
Exposure	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	5 號 WLAN SAR	∑1-g SAR
condition	(mm)	Dallu	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		GSM 850	0.214	0.681	0.895
		GPRS 850	0.131	0.681	0.812
		GSM 1900	0.085	0.681	0.766
		GPRS 1900	0.135	0.681	0.816
		UMTS 850	0.095	0.681	0.776
		UMTS 1700	0.207	0.681	0.888
Body-worn	15	UMTS 1900	0.193	0.681	0.874
		LTE Band 2	0.262	0.681	0.943
		LTE Band 5	0.268	0.681	0.949
		LTE Band 12	0.172	0.681	0.853
		LTE Band 26	0.289	0.681	0.970
		LTE Band 41	0.298	0.681	0.979
		LTE Band 66	0.256	0.681	0.937

	Sim	nultaneous Transmissi	ion Summation Scer	nario with Bluetooth	
Exposure	Distance	David	WWAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	∑1-g SAR
condition	(mm)	Band	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		GSM 850	0.214	0.086	0.300
		GPRS 850	0.131	0.086	0.217
		GSM 1900	0.085	0.086	0.171
		GPRS 1900	0.135	0.086	0.221
		UMTS 850	0.095	0.086	0.181
		UMTS 1700	0.207	0.086	0.293
Body-worn	15	UMTS 1900	0.193	0.086	0.279
•		LTE Band 2	0.262	0.086	0.348
		LTE Band 5	0.268	0.086	0.354
		LTE Band 12	0.172	0.086	0.258
		LTE Band 26	0.289	0.086	0.375
		LTE Band 41	0.298	0.086	0.384
		LTE Band 66	0.256	0.086	0.342

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 87 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

	Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 5 础 WLAN & Bluetooth								
Exposure	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	5 號 WLAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	∑1-g SAR			
condition	condition (mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)			
		GSM 850	0.214	0.681	0.086	0.981			
		GPRS 850	0.131	0.681	0.086	0.898			
		GSM 1900	0.085	0.681	0.086	0.852			
		GPRS 1900	0.135	0.681	0.086	0.902			
		UMTS 850	0.095	0.681	0.086	0.862			
		UMTS 1700	0.207	0.681	0.086	0.974			
Body-worn	15	UMTS 1900	0.193	0.681	0.086	0.960			
		LTE Band 2	0.262	0.681	0.086	1.029			
		LTE Band 5	0.268	0.681	0.086	1.035			
		LTE Band 12	0.172	0.681	0.086	0.939			
		LTE Band 26	0.289	0.681	0.086	1.056			
		LTE Band 41	0.298	0.681	0.086	1.065			
		LTE Band 66	0.256	0.681	0.086	1.023			

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 88 of 115



14.3 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.

	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 础 WLAN								
Exposure	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 础 WLAN SAR	∑1-g SAR				
condition	(mm)	Danu	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)				
		GPRS 850	0.244	0.496	0.740				
		GPRS 1900	0.262	0.496	0.758				
		UMTS 850	0.163	0.496	0.659				
	10	UMTS 1700	0.523	0.496	1.019				
Hotopot		UMTS 1900	0.453	0.496	0.949				
Hotspot		LTE Band 2	0.504	0.496	1.000				
		LTE Band 5	0.552	0.496	1.048				
		LTE Band 12	0.197	0.496	0.693				
		LTE Band 26	0.455	0.496	0.951				
		LTE Band 41	0.593	0.496	1.089				
		LTE Band 66	0.479	0.496	0.975				

FCC ID: A3LSMA725F

	S	imultaneous Transmis	sion Summation Sce	nario with Bluetooth	
Exposure	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	∑1-g SAR
condition	(mm)	Danu	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		GPRS 850	0.244	0.225	0.469
		GPRS 1900	0.262	0.225	0.487
	40	UMTS 850	UMTS 850 0.163		0.388
		UMTS 1700	0.523	0.225	0.748
Hotopot		UMTS 1900	0.453	0.225	0.678
Hotspot	10	LTE Band 2	0.504	0.225	0.729
		LTE Band 5	0.552	0.225	0.777
		LTE Band 12	0.197	0.225	0.422
		LTE Band 26	0.455	0.225	0.680
		LTE Band 41	0.593	0.225	0.818
		LTE Band 66	0.479	0.225	0.704

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 89 of 115



		Simultan	eous Trans	mission Scena	rio with 5 砒 WLAN	J	
Exposure	Distance	Ban			5 础 WLAN SAR	∑1-g SAR	SPLSR
condition	(mm)	Dall	0	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(Yes/No)
			Rear	0.244	1.068	1.312	No
			Front	0.145	0.311	0.456	No
		GPRS 850	Left	0.115	0.979	1.094	No
		GFK3 000	Right	0.215		0.215	No
			Тор		0.383	0.383	No
			Bottom	0.154		0.154	No
			Rear	0.262	1.068	1.330	No
			Front	0.237	0.311	0.548	No
		0000 4000	Left	0.183	0.979	1.162	No
		GPRS 1900	Right				No
			Тор		0.383	0.383	No
			Bottom	0.227		0.227	No
			Rear	0.142	1.068	1.210	No
			Front	0.103	0.311	0.414	No
			Left	0.070	0.979	1.049	No
		UMTS 850	Right	0.041	0.0.0	0.041	No
			Top	0.0.	0.383	0.383	No
			Bottom	0.163	0.000	0.163	No
			Rear	0.523	1.068	1.591	No
			Front	0.305	0.311	0.616	No
			Left	0.225	0.979	1.204	No
		UMTS 1700	Right	0.225	0.919	1.204	No
		•	Top		0.383	0.383	No
Hotopot	10		Bottom	0.261	0.303	0.261	No
Hotspot	10		Rear	0.453	1.068	1.521	No
			Front	0.306	0.311	0.617	No
			Left	0.156	0.979	1.135	No
		UMTS 1900		0.150	0.979	1.133	No
			Right		0.383	0.202	No
			Top	0.204	0.363	0.383	
			Bottom	0.301	4.000	0.301	No
			Rear	0.504	1.068	1.572	No
			Front	0.352	0.311	0.663	No
		LTE Band 2	Left	0.300	0.979	1.279	No
			Right		0.000	0.000	No
			Тор	0.000	0.383	0.383	No
			Bottom	0.390	4.000	0.390	No
			Rear	0.552	1.068	1.620	Yes (#1)
			Front	0.210	0.311	0.521	No
		LTE Band 5	Left	0.133	0.979	1.112	No
			Right	0.197	6.000	0.197	No
			Тор	0.015	0.383	0.383	No
			Bottom	0.248	10	0.248	No
			Rear	0.137	1.068	1.205	No
			Front	0.106	0.311	0.417	No
		LTE Band 12	Left	0.197	0.979	1.176	No
			Right	0.098		0.098	No
			Тор		0.383	0.383	No
			Bottom	0.044		0.044	No

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 90 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 础 WLAN									
Exposure	Distance	Ban	d	WWAN SAR	5 础 WLAN SAR	∑1-g SAR	SPLSR			
condition	(mm)	Barra		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(Yes/No)			
			Rear	0.455	1.068	1.523	No			
			Front	0.211	0.311	0.522	No			
		LTE Band 26	Left	0.126	0.979	1.105	No			
		LIE Band 26	Right	0.200		0.200	No			
			Тор		0.383	0.383	No			
			Bottom	0.226		0.226	No			
		LTE Band 41	Rear	0.260	1.068	1.328	No			
			Front	0.593	0.311	0.904	No			
Hotspot	10		Left	0.333	0.979	1.312	No			
			Right				No			
			Тор		0.383	0.383	No			
			Bottom	0.311		0.311	No			
			Rear	0.479	1.068	1.547	No			
			Front	0.285	0.311	0.596	No			
		LTE Dand 66	Left	0.290	0.979	1.269	No			
		LTE Band 66	Right				No			
			Тор		0.383	0.383	No			
			Bottom	0.363		0.363	No			

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 91 of 115



		Simultaneo	us Trans	mission Scen	ario with 5 យ		etooth	
Exposure	Distance			WWAN SAR	5 础 WLAN	Bluetooth	∑1-g SAR	SPLSR
condition		Ban	d		SAR	SAR		
	(mm)		Deer	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(Yes/No)
			Rear	0.244 0.145	1.068 0.311	0.225 0.053	1.537 0.509	No No
			Front Left	0.145	0.311	0.053	1.122	No
		GPRS 850	Right	0.115	0.979	0.026	0.215	No
			Top	0.215	0.383	0.110	0.493	No
			Bottom	0.154	0.363	0.110	0.493	No
			Rear	0.134	1.068	0.225	1.555	No
			Front	0.237	0.311	0.053	0.601	No
			Left	0.183	0.979	0.033	1.190	No
		GPRS 1900	Right	0.103	0.97 9	0.020	1.190	No
			Top		0.383	0.110	0.493	No
			Bottom	0.227	0.000	0.110	0.433	No
			Rear	0.142	1.068	0.225	1.435	No
			Front	0.103	0.311	0.053	0.467	No
			Left	0.070	0.979	0.028	1.077	No
		UMTS 850	Right	0.041	0.57 5	0.020	0.041	No
			Top	0.041	0.383	0.110	0.493	No
			Bottom	0.163	0.000	0.110	0.163	No
			Rear	0.523	1.068	0.225	1.816	Yes (#2,#8)
			Front	0.305	0.311	0.053	0.669	No
			Left	0.225	0.979	0.028	1.232	No
		UMTS 1700	Right	0.220	0.070	0.020	1.202	No
			Top		0.383	0.110	0.493	No
Hotspot	10		Bottom	0.261	0.000	01110	0.261	No
riotopot			Rear	0.453	1.068	0.225	1.746	Yes (#3,#9)
			Front	0.306	0.311	0.053	0.670	No
			Left	0.156	0.979	0.028	1.163	No
		UMTS 1900	Right					No
			Top		0.383	0.110	0.493	No
			Bottom	0.301			0.301	No
			Rear	0.504	1.068	0.225	1.797	Yes (#4,#10)
			Front	0.352	0.311	0.053	0.716	No
		LTC Dand O	Left	0.300	0.979	0.028	1.307	No
		LTE Band 2	Right					No
			Тор		0.383	0.110	0.493	No
			Bottom	0.390			0.390	No
			Rear	0.552	1.068	0.225	1.845	Yes (#5,#11)
			Front	0.210	0.311	0.053	0.574	No
		LTE Band 5	Left	0.133	0.979	0.028	1.140	No
		LIE Ballu 3	Right	0.197			0.197	No
			Тор		0.383	0.110	0.493	No
			Bottom	0.248			0.248	No
]	Rear	0.137	1.068	0.225	1.430	No
			Front	0.106	0.311	0.053	0.470	No
		LTE Band	Left	0.197	0.979	0.028	1.204	No
		12	Right	0.098			0.098	No
			Top		0.383	0.110	0.493	No
			Bottom	0.044			0.044	No

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 92 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

		Simultaneous '	Transmissi	on Scenario v	vith 5 础 WLA		oth	
Exposure	Distance	Band		WWAN SAR	5 號 WLAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	∑1-g SAR	SPLSR
condition	(mm)			(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(Yes/No)
			Rear	0.455	1.068	0.225	1.748	Yes (#6,#12)
			Front	0.211	0.311	0.053	0.575	No
		LTE Band 26	Left	0.126	0.979	0.028	1.133	No
			Right	0.200			0.200	No
			Тор		0.383	0.110	0.493	No
			Bottom	0.226			0.226	No
		LTC David 44	Rear	0.260	1.068	0.225	1.553	No
			Front	0.593	0.311	0.053	0.957	No
Hotspot	10		Left	0.333	0.979	0.028	1.340	No
		LTE Band 41	Right					No
			Тор		0.383	0.110	0.493	No
			Bottom	0.311			0.311	No
			Rear	0.479	1.068	0.225	1.772	Yes (#7,#13)
			Front	0.285	0.311	0.053	0.649	No
		LTE Band 66	Left	0.290	0.979	0.028	1.297	No
			Right					No
			Тор		0.383	0.110	0.493	No
			Bottom	0.363			0.363	No

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 93 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

14.4 SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 General RF Exposure Guidance introduces a new formula for calculating the SAR a Peak Location Separation Ratio(SPLSR) between pairs of simultaneously transmitting antennas:

 $SPLSR_i = (SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}/R_i$

Where:

 SAR_1 is the highest measured or estimated SAR for the first of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in a specific test operating mode and exposure condition

 SAR_2 is the highest measured of estimated SAR for the second of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in the same test operating mode and exposure condition as the first

 R_i is the separation distance between the pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, When the SAR is measured, for both antennas in the pair, it is determined by the actual x, y and z coordinates in the 1-g SAR for each SAR peak location, based on the extrapolated and interpolated result in the zoom scan measurement, using the formula of $[(X_1 - X_2)^2 + (Y_1 - Y_2)^2 + (Z_1 - Z_2)^2]$

In order for a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas with the sum 1-g of SAR> 1.6 W/kg and with the sum 10-g of SAR >4 W/Kg to qualify for exemption from Simultaneous Transmission SAR measurements, it has to satisfy the condition of:

 $(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}/R_i \le 0.04$ for 1g SAR and $(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}/R_i \le 0.1$ for 10g SAR

SPLSR Hotspot Combination

Per November 2019 TCB Workshop Notes, SPLSR Hotspot Combination procedure can be applied to evaluate to simultaneous transmission SAR analysis.

The antennas for the unlicensed transmitters are closely located. As a result, the associated SAR Hotspots are also closely located. Some of the sum of SAR calculations yielded results over 1.6W/kg. The SPLSR calculations for these situations were performed by treating the unlicensed SAR values as a single transmitter. The most conservative distance between all the unlicensed hotspots to the licensed hotspot was used for the value of d in SPLSR calculation.

Hybrid SPLSR and enlarged zoom scan (Volume scan) can be applied when Simultaneous transmission SAR is over 1.6 W/kg for 1g or 4.0W/kg for 10g respectively, it does not meet SPLSR criteria, and antenna pair is co-located. Antenna co-location means that SAR distributions overlap because the antenna pair are not significantly spatially separated.

Test Procedure:

Step.1 perform enlarged zoom scan (Volume scan) on the co-located antenna pair to determine 1g/10g aggregate SAR.

Step.2 Apply SPLSR procedure for the spatially separated antenna and aggregate SAR distribution of the colocated antenna pair.

Per Sec. 14, below simultaneous transmission summations need to be calculated SPLSR.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 94 of 115





14.4.1 SPLSR Evaluation

-Hotspot Mode

Mode/Band	X(m)	Y(m)	Z(m)	Reported SAR [W/kg]
UMTS 1700	7	-69	-201	0.523
UMTS 1900	7	-77	-201	0.453
LTE Band 2	1	-69	-201	0.504
LTE Band 5	-34	-84	-207	0.552
LTE Band 26	-31.5	-79.5	-208	0.455
LTE Band 66	7	-69	-201	0.479
WLAN 5GHz	8	65	-207	1.068
BT	-0.2	88.4	-204	0.225

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 95 of 115



14.4.3 SAR to Peak Location Ratio (SPLSR) Figures

-Hotspot Mode

1) WWAN Mode + 5GHz WLAN

Max N	Max Mode		Peak SAR Separation Distance	001.00	Distant	
LTE Band 5	WLAN 5GHz	Sum 1g SAR	[mm]	SPLSR	Plot No	
1	2	1+2	1+2			
0.552	1.068	1.620	154.806	0.0133	#1	

2)WWAN Mode + 5GHz WLAN + BT

	Max Mode	OGHZ WLAI		Peak SAR Separation Distance	251.25			
UMTS 1700	WLAN 5GHz	ВТ	Sum 1g SAR [mm]				SPLSR	Plot No
1	2	3		1+2				
			1.591	134.138	0.0150			
				1+3				
0.523	1.068	0.225	0.748	157.593	0.0041	#2		
				2+3				
			1.293	24.976	0.0589			
1	Max Mode		0 4 0 5	Peak SAR Separation Distance	001.00			
UMTS 1900	WLAN 5GHz	ВТ	Sum 1g SAR	[mm]	SPLSR	Plot No		
1	2	3		1+2				
			1.521	142.130	0.0132			
				1+3				
0.453	1.068	0.225	0.678	165.584	0.0034	#3		
				2+3				
			1.293	24.976	0.0589			

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 96 of 115



Peak SAR Max Mode **Separation Distance** Sum 1g SAR **SPLSR WLAN** Plot No LTE Band 2 ВТ [mm] 5GHz 2 1+2 1.572 134.317 0.0147 1+3 0.504 1.068 0.225 0.729 157.433 0.0040 #4 2+3 1.293 24.976 0.0589 Peak SAR Max Mode Separation Distance Sum 1g SAR **SPLSR** WLAN Plot No LTE Band 5 BT [mm] 5GHz 2 1+2 1.62 154.806 0.0133 1+3 0.552 1.068 0.225 0.777 175.708 0.0039 #5 2+3 1.293 24.976 0.0589 Peak SAR Max Mode **Separation Distance** Sum 1g SAR **SPLSR** WLAN LTE Band Plot No ВТ [mm] 26 5GHz 2 1+2 149.805 1.523 0.0125 1+3 0.455 1.068 0.225 170.839 0.0033 0.68 #6 2+3 1.293 24.976 0.0589

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 97 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

	Max Mode			Peak SAR Separation Distance		
LTE Band 66	WLAN 5GHz	ВТ	Sum 1g SAR	[mm]	SPLSR	Plot No
1	2	3		1+2		
			1.547	134.138	0.0143	
				1+3		
0.479	1.068	0.225	0.704	157.593	0.0037	#7
				2+3		
			1.293	24.976	0.0589	

Since the 5GHz WLAN antenna and the BT antenna are located very close to each other, the SPLSR calculation result exceeded 0.04.

Therefore, according to the test procedure of SPLSR Hotspot Combination in the TCB workshop note in November 2019, Hybrid SPLSR and enlarged zoom scan/volume scan were performed to calculate SPLSR of WWAN antenna and 5GHz WLAN + BT Antenna

SPLSR Hotspot Combination

This Procedure can only be applied when simultaneous transmission SAR is > 1.6 W/kg, it does not meet SPLSR criteria, and antenna pair is co-located

Test Procedure:

1. Perform enlarged zoom scan/volume scan on the co-located antenna pair to determine 1g aggregate SAR:

SAR Enlarged Zoom Scan/Volume scan Result

Configuration	Band	Masured SAR	Volume SAR	Combined factor	Combined SAR	Plot No.
WLAN 5GHz + BT	WLAN 5GHz	0.687	0.833	1.555	1.360	46
WLAN SGHZ + BT	BT	0.113	0.102	1.989	1.300	46

2. Apply SPLSR procedure for the spatially separated antenna and aggregate SAR distribution of the co-located antenna pair

-The Peak location of Aggregate SAR distribution for WLAN 5GHz + Bluetooth

Mode/Band	X(mm)	Y(mm)	Z(mm)	Reported SAR [W/kg]
WLAN 5GHz + BT	8	67	-208	1.36

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 98 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

3. Performed Hybrid SPLSR

	Max Mode	Sum 1g SAR	Peak SAR Separation Distance		Plot No
UMTS 1700	WLAN 5GHz / Bluetooth Combined SAR	Sulli 19 SAR	[mm]	SPLSR	
1	2	1+2	1+2		
0.523	1.360	1.883	136.184	0.0190	#8

	Max Mode		Peak SAR Separation Distance		
UMTS 1900	WLAN 5GHz / Bluetooth Combined SAR	Sum 1g SAR	[mm]	SPLSR	Plot No
1	2	1+2	1+2		
0.453	1.360	1.813	144.174	0.0169	#9

	Max Mode		Peak SAR Separation Distance		
LTE B2	WLAN 5GHz / Bluetooth Combined SAR	Sum 1g SAR	[mm]	SPLSR	Plot No
1	2	1+2	1+2		
0.504	1.360	1.864	136.360	0.0187	#10

	Max Mode		Peak SAR Separation Distance		
LTE B5	WLAN 5GHz / Bluetooth Combined SAR	Sum 1g SAR	[mm]	SPLSR	Plot No
1	2	1+2	1+2		
0.552	1.360	1.912	156.735	0.0169	#11

	Max Mode	Sum 1g SAR	Peak SAR Separation Distance		
LTE B26	WLAN 5GHz / Bluetooth Combined SAR	Sulli 19 SAR	[mm]	SPLSR	Plot No
1	2 1+2		1+2		
0.455	1.360	1.815	151.732	0.0161	#12

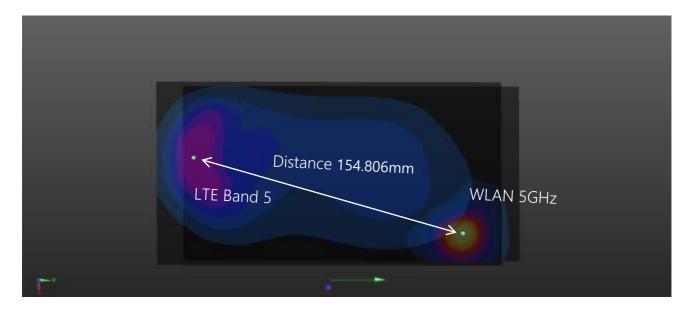
	Max Mode		Peak SAR Separation Distance		
LTE B66	WLAN 5GHz / Bluetooth Combined SAR	Sum 1g SAR	[mm]	SPLSR	Plot No
1	2	1+2	1+2		
0.479	1.360	1.839	136.184	0.0183	#13

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 99 of 115



14.4.4 SPLSR Plot

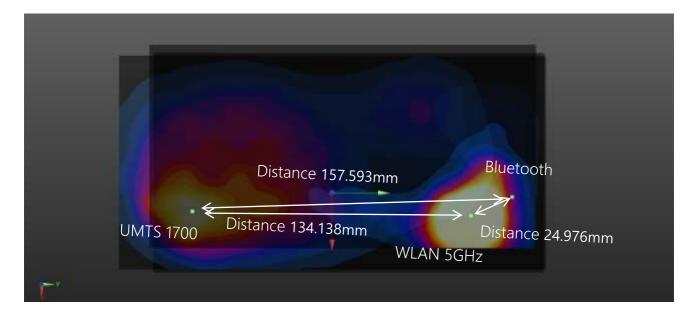
Plot #1 LTE Band 5 + WLAN 5GHz (Hotspot Mode)



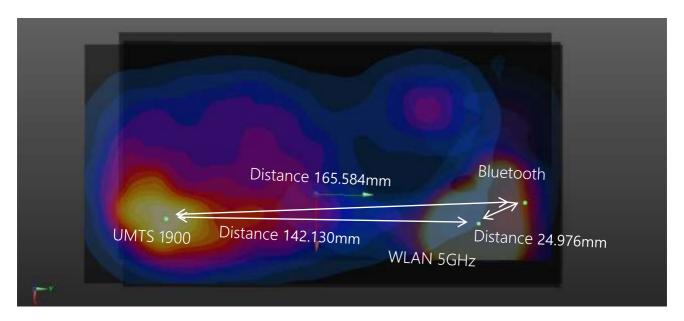
F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 100 of 115



Plot #2 UMTS 1700 + WLAN 5GHz + Bluetooth (Hotspot Mode)



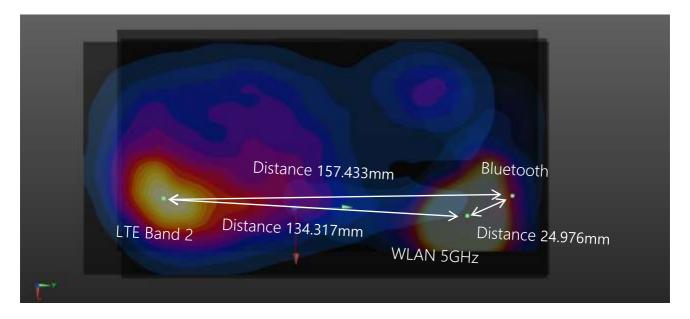
Plot #3 UMTS 1900 + WLAN 5GHz + Bluetooth (Hotspot Mode)



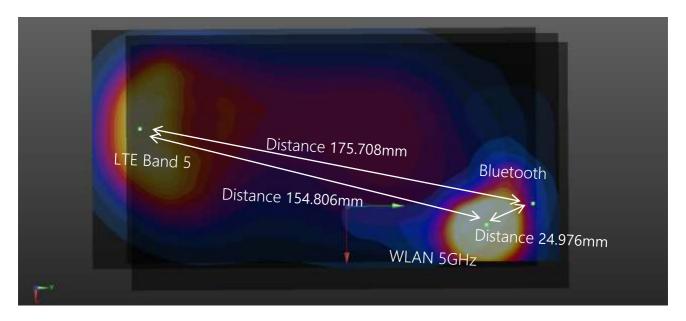
F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 101 of 115



Plot #4 LTE Band 2 + WLAN 5GHz + Bluetooth (Hotspot Mode)



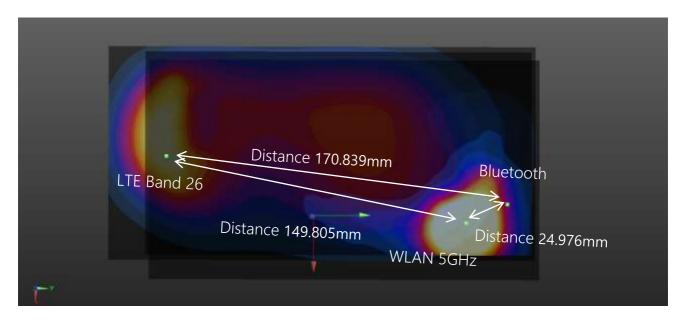
Plot #5 LTE Band 5 + WLAN 5GHz + Bluetooth (Hotspot Mode)



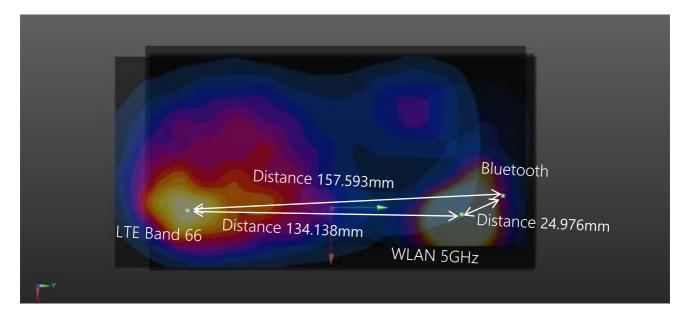
F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 102 of 115



Plot #6 LTE Band 26 + WLAN 5GHz + Bluetooth (Hotspot Mode)



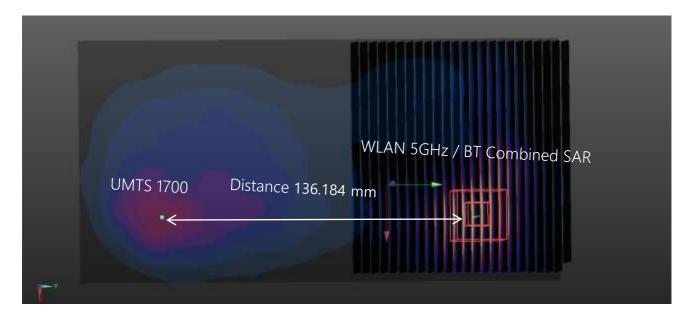
Plot #7 LTE Band 66 + WLAN 5GHz + Bluetooth (Hotspot Mode)



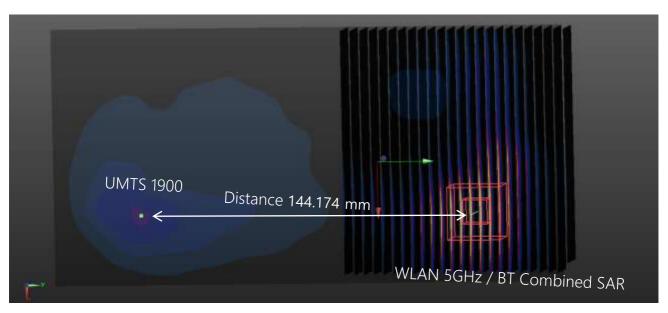
F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 103 of 115



Plot #8 UMTS 1700 + WLAN 5GHz / Bluetooth Combined SAR (Hotspot Mode)



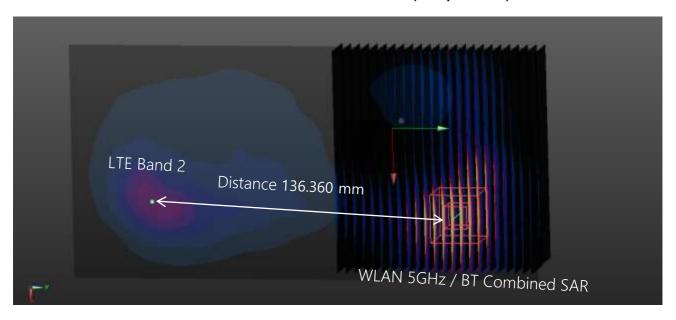
Plot #9 UMTS 1900 + WLAN 5GHz / Bluetooth Combined SAR (Hotspot Mode)



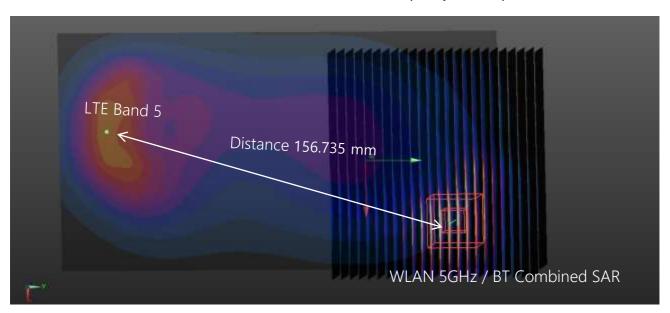
F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 104 of 115



Plot #10 LTE Band 2 + WLAN 5GHz / Bluetooth Combined SAR (Hotspot Mode)



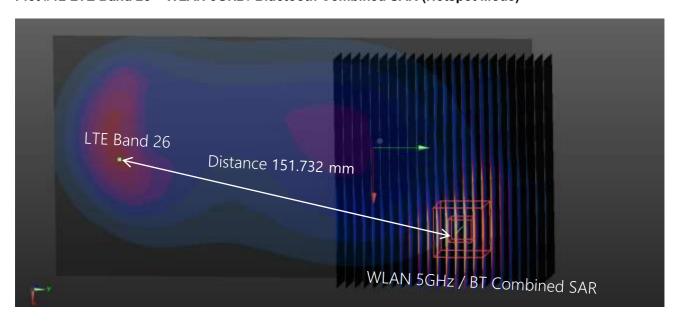
Plot #11 LTE Band 5 + WLAN 5GHz / Bluetooth Combined SAR (Hotspot Mode)



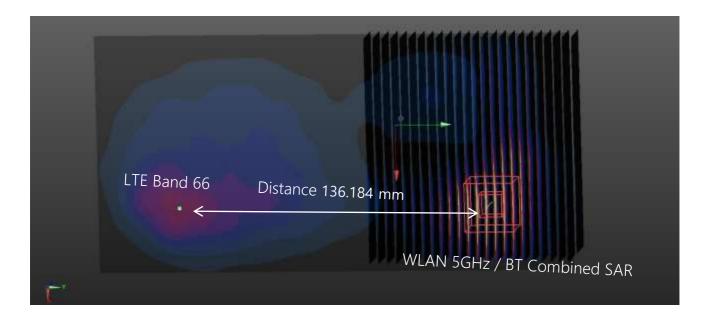
F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 105 of 115



Plot #12 LTE Band 26 + WLAN 5GHz / Bluetooth Combined SAR (Hotspot Mode)



Plot #13 LTE Band 66 + WLAN 5GHz / Bluetooth Combined SAR (Hotspot Mode)



F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 106 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

14.5 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR Results are sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR Limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE1528-2013.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 107 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

15. SAR Measurement Variability and Uncertainty

In accordance with KDB procedure 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, SAR additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg for 1g SAR or < 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured 1g SAR is \geq 0.80 W/kg or 10g SAR \geq 2.0W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is ≥ 1.45 W/kg for 1g SAR or ≥ 3.625 W/kg for 10g SAR ($\sim 10\%$ from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is \geq 1.5 W/kg for 1g SAR or \geq 3.75 W/kg for 10g SAR and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

Phablet SAR measurement variability Results

Frequ	uency	Mode/Band	Configuration	Measured SAR	Repeated SAR	SAR Ratio
MHz	Channel	IVIOUE/Dariu	Configuration	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	SAR Rallo
5 260	52	5 GHz WLAN	Left	2.2	2.2	1.0

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 108 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

16. Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/Kg for 1g SAR and <3.75 W/Kg For 10g SAR for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE1528-2013 was not required.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 109 of 115



17. SAR Test Equipment

Manufacturer	Type / Model	S/N	Calib. Date	Calib.Interval	Calib.Due
SPEAG	Triple Modular Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	SAM Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
HP	SAR System Control PC	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8Cspeag-TX60	F10/5D1CA1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8Cspeag-TX90	F12/5K9GA1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8Cspeag-TX90	F17/59CHA1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8Cspeag-TX90	F13/5R4XF1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8Cspeag-TX90	F/20/0018446/C/001	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX60 Lspeag	F10/5D1CA1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F12/5K9GA1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F17/59CHA1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F13/5R4XF1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F/20/0018446/A/001	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	S-0123	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	S-1206 0513	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	010963	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	S-1338 1332	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	D21142608A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	869	09/28/2020	Annual	09/28/2021
SPEAG	DAE4	868	09/29/2020	Annual	09/29/2021
SPEAG	DAE4	1417	02/26/2020	Annual	02/26/2021
SPEAG	DAE4	466	04/22/2020	Annual	04/22/2021
SPEAG	DAE4	1629	08/11/2020	Annual	08/11/2021
SPEAG	E-Field Probe ET3DV6	1630	02/26/2020	Annual	02/26/2021
SPEAG	E-Field Probe ES3DV3	3076	07/31/2020	Annual	07/31/2021
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3797	11/25/2020	Annual	11/25/2021
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3903	03/25/2020	Annual	03/25/2021
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4 E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3968		Annual	
SPEAG			09/28/2020		09/28/2021
SPEAG	Dipole D750V3	1014 4d165	05/19/2020	Annual Annual	05/19/2021
SPEAG	Dipole D835V2	2d007	07/28/2020		07/28/2021
SPEAG	Dipole D1800V2		08/26/2020 01/21/2020	Annual	08/26/2021 01/21/2021
	Dipole D1900V2	5d061 743		Annual	
SPEAG	Dipole D2450V2		02/20/2020	Annual	02/20/2021
SPEAG	Dipole D2600V2	1015	08/26/2020	Annual	08/26/2021
SPEAG	Dipole D5GHzV2	1253	08/31/2020	Annual	08/31/2021
Agilent	Power Meter E4419B	MY41291386	10/23/2020	Annual	10/23/2021
Agilent	Power Meter N1911A	MY45101406	08/31/2020	Annual	08/31/2021
Agilent	Power Sensor 8481A	SG1091286	10/05/2020	Annual	10/05/2021
Agilent	Power Sensor 8481A	MY41090873	10/05/2020	Annual	10/05/2021
Agilent	Power Sensor N1921A	MY55220026	08/31/2020	Annual	08/31/2021
SPEAG	DAKS 3.5	1038	03/24/2020	Annual	03/24/2021
H.P	Network Analyzer /8753ES	JP39240221	01/28/2020	Annual	01/28/2021
Agilent	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION E5515C	MY48360252	08/06/2020	Annual	08/06/2021
Agilent	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION E5515C	GB44051865	06/01/2020	Annual	06/01/2021
Agilent	Signal Generator N5182A	MY47070230	05/06/2020	Annual	05/06/2021
Agilent	11636B/Power Divider	58698	02/28/2020	Annual	02/28/2021
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40331936309	01/29/2020	Annual	01/29/2021
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40331939309	01/29/2020	Annual	01/29/2021
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40331915309	01/29/2020	Annual	01/29/2021
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40332651310	01/29/2020	Annual	01/29/2021
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	44606559906	01/29/2020	Annual	01/29/2021
EMPOWER	RF Power Amplifier	1084	07/01/2020	Annual	07/01/2021
EMPOWER	RF Power Amplifier	1011	07/30/2020	Annual	07/30/2021
MICRO LAB	LP Filter / LA-15N	10453	10/05/2020	Annual	10/05/2021
MICRO LAB	LP Filter / LA-30N	-	10/05/2020	Annual	10/05/2021
MICRO LAB	LP Filter / LA-60N	32011	10/05/2020	Annual	10/05/2021

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 110 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

Manufacturer	Type / Model	S/N	Calib. Date	Calib.Interval	Calib.Due
Agilent	Attenuator (3dB) 8693B	MY39260298	09/18/2020	Annual	09/18/2021
HP	Attenuator (20dB) 8493C	09271	09/18/2020	Annual	09/18/2021
Agilent	Directional Bridge	3140A03878	06/08/2020	Annual	06/08/2021
Agilent	MXA Signal Analyzer N9020A	MY50510407	10/23/2020	Annual	10/23/2021
HP	Dual Directional Coupler	16072	10/05/2020	Annual	10/05/2021
Anritsu	Radio Communication Tester MT8820C	6200695605	05/06/2020	Annual	05/06/2021
Anritsu	Radio Communication Tester MT8820C	6200628628	09/18/2020	Annual	09/18/2021
Anritsu	Radio Communication Tester MT8821C	6201502997	08/06/2020	Annual	08/06/2021
Anritsu	Radio Communication Tester MT8821C	6262044720	01/06/2020	Annual	01/06/2021
Anritsu	Radio Communication Tester MT8821C	6262044720	12/22/2020	Annual	12/22/2021
Anritsu	Radio Communication Test Station MT8000A	6262036812	01/06/2020	Annual	01/06/2021
Anritsu	Radio Communication Test Station MT8000A	6262036812	12/22/2020	Annual	12/22/2021
R&S	Bluetooth CBT	100272	03/02/2020	Annual	03/02/2021

^{*} The E-field probe was calibrated by SPEAG, by the waveguide technique procedure. Dipole Verification measurement is performed by HCT Lab. before each test. The brain/body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity (dielectric constant) of the brain/body-equivalent material.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 111 of 115



Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

18. Conclusion

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005.

These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the abortion and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena the depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 112 of 115



19. References

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio frequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1 2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 300 kHz to 300 GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C 95.1 2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006
- [4 ANSI/IEEE C95.3 2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields RF and Microwave, New York: December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice or Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body from Wireless Communications Devices
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 120-124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Head Modeling at 900 Mz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300 Mz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectro magnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computer mathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recepies in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.
- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10 kHz-300 (Hz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, EidgenØssische Technische Hoschschule Zörich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices Human models, instrumentation and procedures Part 1:Procedure to determine the

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 113 of 115



specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), July. 2016..

Report No: HCT-SR-2101-FC010

- [21] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices Human models, instrumentation, and procedures Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz) Mar. 2010.
- [22] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radio Communication Apparatus (All Frequency Band) Issue 5, March 2015.
- [23] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Rage from 3 kHz 300 GHz, 2009
- [24] FCC SAR Test procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Device KDB 941225 D01.
- [25] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 transmitters, KDB 248227 D01v02r02
- [26] SAR Evaluation of Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas KDB 648474 D03, D04.
- [27] SAR Evaluation for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet computers KDB 616217 D04.
- [28] SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100 MHz 6 GHz, KDB 865664 D01, D02.
- [29] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR procedures for Dongles, KDB 447498 D01, D02.

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 114 of 115



Appendix A. DUT Ant. Information & SETUP PHOTO

Please refer to test DUT Ant. Information & setup photo file no. as follows:

No.	Description	
1	HCT-SR-2101-FC010-P	

F-TP22-03 (Rev.00) Page 115 of 115